



ॐ केनोपनिषद् ॐ

॥ शान्तिमन्त्रः ॥
ओम् आप्यायन्तु मम अङ्गानि वाक् प्राणः चक्षुः श्रोत्रम् अथ उ बलम् इन्द्रियाणि च सर्वाणि ।
om āpyāyantu mama aṅgāni vāk prāṇaḥ cakṣuḥ śrotram atha u balam indriyāṇi ca sarvāṇi
Om. May flourish our limbs, speech, breath, sight, hearing, and also strength and all senses.
सर्वम् ब्रह्म औपनिषदम् मा अहम् ब्रह्म निराकुर्याम्
sarvam brahma aupaniṣadam mā aham brahma nirākuryām
All explained in the upaniṣad is brahman. May I not reject brahman
मा मा ब्रह्म निराकरोत् अ-निराकरणम् अस्तु अ-निराकरणम् मे अस्तु ।
mā mā brahma nirākarot a-nirākaraṇam astu a-nirākaraṇam me astu
May not brahman reject me. There should be no rejection. There should be no rejection of me.
तत्-आत्मनि निरते ये उपनिषत्सु धर्माः ते मयि सन्तु ते मयि सन्तु ।
tat-ātmani nirate ye upaniṣatsu dharmāḥ te mayi santu te mayi santu
While absorbed in the ātman, may the dharmas in the upaniṣads be in me, may they be in me.
ओम् शान्तिः शान्तिः शान्तिः ॥
om śāntiḥ śāntiḥ śāntiḥ
Om. Peace. Peace. Peace.

ॐ केनोपनिषद् १ ॐ
ओम् केन इषितम् पतति प्रेषितम् मनः केन प्राणः प्रएति युक्तः । केन इषिताम् वाचम् इमाम् वदन्ति चक्षुः श्रोत्रम् कः उ देवः युनक्ति ॥१-१॥
om kena iṣitam patati preṣitam manaḥ kena prāṇaḥ prathamāḥ pra-eti yuktaḥ kena iṣitām vācam imām vadanti cakṣuḥ śrotram kaḥ u devaḥ yunakti 1-1
Om. Having been instigated by whom is the mind sent-forth soaring? By whom is the first life-breath yoked going forward? Willed by whom they speak these words? Oh which deva connects the faculty of hearing and sight?
श्रोत्रस्य श्रोत्रम् मनसः मनः यत् वाचः ह वाचम् सः उ प्राणस्य प्राणः । चक्षुषः चक्षुः अतिमुच्य धीराः प्रेत्य अस्मात् लोकात् अमृताः भवन्ति ॥१-२॥
śrotrasya śrotram manasaḥ manaḥ yat vācaḥ ha vācam saḥ u prāṇasya prāṇaḥ cakṣuṣaḥ cakṣuḥ atimucya dhīrāḥ pretya asmāt lokāt amṛtāḥ bhavanti 1-2
The ear of the ear, the mind of the mind, who is truly the speech of the speech, he is indeed the breath of the breath. The eye of the eye, the wise, having relinquished, become immortal, having gone forth from this world.
न तत्र चक्षुः गच्छति न वाक् गच्छति न उ मनः । न विद्यः न विजानीमः यथा एतत् अनुशिष्यात् अन्यत् एव तत् विदितात् अथो अविदितात् अधि । इति शुश्रुम पूर्वेषाम् ये नः तत् व्याचक्षिरे ॥१-३॥
na tatra cakṣuḥ gacchati na vāk gacchati na u manaḥ na vidmaḥ na vijānīmaḥ yathā etat anuśiṣyāt anyat eva tat viditāt atho aviditāt adhi iti śuśruma pūrveṣām ye naḥ tat vyācacakṣire 1-3
Not does the power of sight go there. Not does the speech go. Not even the mind. Not do we understand how may it be taught. Indeed different than the recognized and also beyond the unrecognized. Thus we have heard from the ancients who explained it for us.
यत् वाचा अन्-अभ्युदितम् येन वाक् अभ्युद्यते । तत् एव ब्रह्म त्वम् विद्धि न इदम् यत् इदम् उपासते ॥१-४॥
yat vācā an-abhyuditam yena vāk abhyudyate tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāsate 1-4
By speech which is not engaged, by which speech is expressed. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.

ॐ केनोपनिषद् १ ॐ
यत् मनसा न मनुते येन आहुः मनः मतम् । तत् एव ब्रह्म त्वम् विद्धि न इदम् यत् इदम् उपासते ॥१-५॥ yat manasā na manute yena āhuḥ manaḥ matam tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāsate 1-5 Which by the mind one perceives not, by which they have said the mind is perceived. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.
यत् चक्षुषा न पश्यति येन चक्षुषि पश्यति । तत् एव ब्रह्म त्वम् विद्धि न इदम् यत् इदम् उपासते ॥१-६॥ yat cakṣuṣā na paśyati yena cakṣuṣi paśyati tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāsate 1-6 Which by the eye one sees not, by which the eyes see. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.
यत् श्रोत्रेण न शृणोति येन श्रोत्रम् इदम् श्रुतम् । तत् एव ब्रह्म त्वम् विद्धि न इदम् यत् इदम् उपासते ॥१-७॥ yat śrotreṇa na śṛṇoti yena śrotram idam śrutam tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāsate 1-7 Which by the ear not does one hear, by which this ear is heard. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.
यत् प्राणेन न प्राणिति येन प्राणः प्रणीयते । तत् एव ब्रह्म त्वम् विद्धि न इदम् यत् इदम् उपासते ॥१-८॥ yat prāṇena na prāṇiti yena prāṇaḥ praṇīyate tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāsate 1-8 Which by the vital breath not does one breathe, by which the vital breath is led forward. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.

ॐ केनोपनिषद् २ ॐ

यदि मन्यसे सुवेद इति दध्रम् एव अपि नूनम् त्वम् वेत्थ ब्रह्मणः रूपम् ।

यत् अस्य त्वम् यत् अस्य देवेषु अथ नु मीमांस्यम् एव ते मन्ये विदितम् ॥२-१॥

yadi manyase suveda iti dabhrām eva api nūnam tvam vettha brahmaṇaḥ rūpam |

yat asya tvam yat asya deveṣu atha nu mīmāṃsyam eva te manye viditam ||2-1||

[Teacher:] If you think "I have known well," little indeed however surely you have known of brahman's nature, what thereof you are, and what thereof is in the devas. Still your's to understand indeed. [Student:] "I think it is known."

न अहम् मन्ये सुवेद इति न उ न वेद इति वेद च ।

यः नः तत् वेद तत् वेद न उ न वेद इति वेद च ॥२-२॥

na aham manye suveda iti na u na veda iti veda ca |

yaḥ naḥ tat veda tat veda na u na veda iti veda ca ||2-2||

Not do I do think it is 'well known'. Not yet I also know 'not known'.

Of us who 'knows that', knows that, and he knows not yet 'I know not.'

यस्य अ-मतम् तस्य मतम् मतम् यस्य न वेद सः ।

अ-विज्ञातम् विज्ञानताम् विज्ञातम् अ-विज्ञानताम् ॥२-३॥

yasya a-matam tasya matam matam yasya na veda saḥ |

a-vijñātām vijñānatām vijñātām a-vijñānatām ||2-3||

Of whom not thought, is thought of him. Thought of whom he does not know.

Not discerned of the erudite, discerned of the non-erudite.

प्रतिबोध-विदितम् मतम् अमृतत्वम् हि विन्दते ।

आत्मना विन्दते वीर्यम् विद्यया विन्दते अमृतम् ॥२-४॥

pratibodha-viditam matam amṛtatvam hi vindate |

ātmanā vindate vīryam vidyayā vindate amṛtam ||2-4||

Thought as conceived by awareness, immortality indeed is obtained.

By the ātman one finds strength, by vidyā one finds the immortal.

इह चेद् अवेदीत् अथ सत्यम् अस्ति न चेद् इह अवेदीत् महती विनष्टिः ।

भूतेषु भूतेषु विचित्य धीराः प्रेत्य अस्मात् लोकात् अमृताः भवन्ति ॥२-५॥

iha ced avedīt atha satyam asti na ced iha avedīt mahatī vinaṣṭiḥ |

bhūteṣu bhūteṣu vicitya dhīrāḥ pretya asmāt lokāt amṛtāḥ bhavanti ||2-5||

If [it] is known here, then truth exists. If [it] is not known here, great is the destruction.

Having discerned [it] in all beings, the wise, departing from this world, become immortal.

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ३ ॐ
ब्रह्म ह देवेभ्यः विजिग्ये तस्य ह ब्रह्मणः विजये देवाः अमहीयन्त । ते ऐक्षन्त अस्माकम् एव अयम् विजयः अस्माकम् एव अयम् महिमा इति ॥३-१॥
brahma ha devebhyaḥ vijigye tasya ha brahmaṇaḥ vijaye devāḥ amahīyanta te aikṣanta asmākam eva ayam vijayaḥ asmākam eva ayam mahimā iti 3-1
Brahman indeed won a victory for the devas. Indeed, in the victory of this brahman the devas exulted. They considered, "Ours alone is this victory, ours alone is this glory."
तत् ह एषाम् विजज्ञौ तेभ्यः ह प्रादुर् बभूव तत् न व्यजानत किम् इदम् यक्षम् इति ॥३-२॥
tat ha eṣām vijajñau tebhyaḥ ha prādur babhūva tat na vyajānata kim idam yakṣam iti 3-2
That indeed of them it discerned. It became visible to them indeed. They did not recognize it. "Who is this is yakṣa?" they said.
ते अग्निम् अब्रुवन् जात-वेद एतत् विजानीहि किम् एतत् यक्षम् इति तथा इति ॥३-३॥
te agnim abruvan jāta-veda etat vijānīhi kim etat yakṣam iti tathā iti 3-3
They declared to Agni, "O Jātaveda, born of knowledge, you must discern this, who is this yakṣa?". "So it shall be" [said Agni].
तत् अभ्यद्रवत् तम् अभ्यवदत् कः असि इति अग्निः वै अहम् अस्मि इति अब्रवीत् जात-वेदाः वै अहम् अस्मि इति ॥३-४॥
tat abhyadravat tam abhyavadat kaḥ asi iti agniḥ vai aham asmi iti abravīt jāta-vedāḥ vai aham asmi iti 3-4
To it he ran towards. It addressed him, "Who are you?" "I am Agni indeed" he said. "Knowledge of all born indeed I am."
तस्मिन् त्वयि किम् वीर्यम् इति अपि इदम् सर्वम् दहेयम् यत् इदम् पृथिव्याम् इति ॥३-५॥
tasmin tvayi kim vīryam iti api idam sarvam daheyam yat idam pṛthivyām iti 3-5
"In that case, what prowess is in you?" [asked Brahman]. "Assuredly all this, I may burn, that is here on this Earth" [replied Agni].
तस्मै तृणम् निदधौ एतत् दह इति । तत् उपप्रेयाय सर्व-जवेन तत् न शशाक दग्धुम् सः ततः एव निववृते न एतत् अशकम् विज्ञातुम् यत् एतत् यक्षम् इति ॥३-६॥
tasmai tṛṇam nidadhau etat daha iti tat upapreyāya sarva-javena tat na śaśāka dagdhum saḥ tataḥ eva nivavṛte na etat aśakam vijñātum yat etat yakṣam iti 3-6
It put down a straw for him - "Burn it." He approached it with all speed. He was not able to burn it. Then he just returned. "This I was not able to discern: Who is this yakṣa?"

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ३ ॐ
अथ वायुम् अब्रुवन् वायो उ एतत् विजानीहि किम् एतत् यक्षम् इति तथा इति ॥३-७॥
atha vāyum abruvan vāyo u etat vijānihi kim etat yakṣam iti tathā iti 3-7
Then they spoke to vāyu, "O Vāyu, now discern who is this yakṣa?". "So be it," he said.
तत् अभ्यद्रवत् तम् अभ्यवदत् कः असि इति वायुः वै अहम् अस्मि इति अब्रवीत् मातरिश्वा वै अहम् अस्मि इति ॥३-८॥
tat abhyadravat tam abhyavadat kaḥ asi iti vāyuh vai aham asmi iti abravīt mātariśvā vai aham asmi iti 3-8
He ran towards it. It addressed him, "Who are you?". "Vāyu indeed I am," he said. "I am mātariśvan indeed."
तस्मिन् त्वयि किम् वीर्यम् इति अपि इदम् सर्वम् आददीय यत् इदम् पृथिव्याम् इति ॥३-९॥
tasmin tvayi kim vīryam iti api idam sarvam ādadiya yat idam pṛthivyām iti 3-9
"In that case, what prowess is in you?" "Assuredly this, I can carry away all that is here on the earth".
तस्मै तृणम् निदधौ एतत् आदत्स्व इति । तत् उपप्रेयाय सर्व-जवेन तत् न शशाक आदातुम् सः ततः एव निववृत्ते न एतत् अशकम् विज्ञातुम् यत् एतत् यक्षम् इति ॥३-१०॥
tasmai tṛṇam nidadhau etat ādatsva iti tat upapreyāya sarva-javena tat na śaśāka ādātum saḥ tataḥ eva nivavṛtte na etat aśakam vijñātum yat etat yakṣam iti 3-10
It put down a straw for him. "Carry this off." He approached it with all haste.
He was not able to carry that off. Then he just returned. "This I was not able to discern, who is this spirit?"
अथ इन्द्रम् अब्रुवन् मघवन् एतत् विजानीहि किम् एतत् यक्षम् इति तथा इति तत् अभ्यद्रवत् तस्मात् तिरोदधे ॥३-११॥
atha indram abruvan maghavan etat vijānihi kim etat yakṣam iti tathā iti tat abhyadravat tasmāt tirodadhe 3-11
Then they addressed indra: "O maghavat, you must learn who this yakṣa is."
"So be it." He ran unto it. It disappeared from him.
सः तस्मिन् एव आकाशे स्त्रियम् आजगाम बहु-शोभ-मानाम् उमाम् हैमवतीम् ताम् ह उवाच किम् एतत् यक्षम् इति ॥३-१२॥
saḥ tasmin eva ākāśe striyam ājagāma bahu-śobha-mānām umām haimavatīm tām ha uvāca kim etat yakṣam iti 3-12
In that very space he came upon a woman of very brilliant form, umā, the daughter of the snowy summit. He said to her, "Who is this yakṣa?"

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ४ ॐ
सा ब्रह्म इति ह उवाच ब्रह्मणः वै एतत् विजये महीयध्वम् इति ततः ह एव विदान् चकार ब्रह्म इति ॥४-१॥
sā brahma iti ha uvāca brahmaṇaḥ vai etat vijaye mahīyadhvam iti tataḥ ha eva vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-1
"Brahman," she said. "Rejoice in this victory truly of Brahman." From that indeed he processed the facts. "Brahman," he said.
तस्मात् वै एते देवाः अतितराम् इव अन्यान् देवान् यत् अग्निः वायुः इन्द्रः ते हि एनत् नेदिष्ठम् पस्पृशुः ते हि एनत् प्रथमः विदान् चकार ब्रह्म इति ॥४-२॥
tasmāt vai ete devāḥ atitarām iva anyān devān yat agniḥ vāyuḥ indraḥ te hi enat nediṣṭham pasprśuḥ te hi enat prathamāḥ vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-2
From this verily these devas, agni, vāyu, indra, are, as if it were, greater than other devas. They indeed touched it the closest, they indeed first. Having processed facts he said, "It is brahman."
तस्मात् वै इन्द्रः अतितराम् इव अन्यान् देवान् सः हि एनत् नेदिष्ठम् पस्पर्श सः हि एनत् प्रथमः विदान् चकार ब्रह्म इति ॥४-३॥
tasmāt vai indraḥ atitarām iva anyān devān saḥ hi enat nediṣṭham pasparśa saḥ hi enat prathamāḥ vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-3
From this verily indra is, as if it were, greater than other devas. He indeed contacted it [brahman] closest. He is indeed the formost, having processed facts he said, "It is brahman."
तस्य एषः आदेशः यत् एतत् विद्युतः व्यद्युतत् आ इति इदं न्यमीमिषत् आ इति अधिदैवतम् ॥४-४॥
tasya eṣaḥ ādeśaḥ yat etat vidyutaḥ vyadyutat ā iti id nyamīmiṣat ā iti adhidaivatam 4-4
This is information about it, who flashed forth this lightening, "Ah!" It winked. "Ah!" It is the supreme divinity.
अथ अध्यात्मम् यत् एतत् गच्छति इव च मनः अनेन च एतत् उपस्मरति अभीक्ष्णम् सङ्कल्पः ॥४-५॥
atha adhyātmam yat etat gacchati iva ca manaḥ anena ca etat upasmarati abhīkṣṇam saṅkalpaḥ 4-5
Now pertaining to ātman, that, to it travels as if it were the mind, and by which it continually remembers resolve.

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ४ ॐ
तत् ह तद्-वनम् नाम तद्-वनम् इति उपासितव्यम् सः यः एतत् एवम् वेद अभि ह एनम् सर्वाणि भूतानि संवाञ्छन्ति ॥४-६॥
tat ha tad-vanam nāma tad-vanam iti upāsītavyam saḥ yaḥ etat evam veda abhi ha enam sarvāṇi bhūtāni samvāñchanti 4-6
That is tadvana (that abundance). Named "tadvana" it is to be honored. He who has thus come to know about this, all beings revere him.
उपनिषदम् भो ब्रूहि इति उक्ता ते उपनिषत् ब्राह्मीम् वाव ते उपनिषदम् अब्रूम् इति ॥४-७॥
upaniṣadam bho brūhi iti uktā te upaniṣat brāhmīm vāva te upaniṣadam abrūma iti 4-7
"O tell me about the upaniṣad!" "The upaniṣad uttered for you is about brahman indeed. For you we spoke the upaniṣad."
तस्यै तपः दमः कर्म इति प्रतिष्ठा वेदाः सर्व-अङ्गानि सत्यम् आयतनम् ॥४-८॥
tasyai tapaḥ damaḥ karma iti pratiṣṭhā vedāḥ sarva-aṅgāni satyam āyatanam 4-8
"For it, austerity, discipline, action," are the foundation, the vedas all organs, truth is the abode.
यः वै एताम् एवम् वेद अपहत्य पाप्मानम् अनन्ते स्वर्गे लोके ज्येये प्रतितिष्ठति प्रतितिष्ठति ॥४-९॥
yaḥ vai etām evam veda apahatya pāpmānam anante sarge loka jyeye pratitiṣṭhati pratitiṣṭhati 4-9
Thus, who knows this, indeed, having eliminated evil, dwells in the endless excellent shining abode - dwells.

3rd Pl Imperative Gen Sg Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Pl n Nom Pl om āpyāyantu mama aṅgāni vāk prāṇaḥ cakṣuḥ śrotram atha u balaṃ indriyāṇi ca sarvāṇi -s c->-ḥ c- -a u=-o-		Element	Type	Meaning
Om. May flourish our limbs, speech, breath, sight, hearing, and also strength and all senses.		om ओम् (ā-pyai) (आ-प्यै)	indeclinable Verb I	syllable expressive of universal consciousness to make full, to make strong, to flourish
		aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me
		aṅga- अङ्ग-	Noun	part of the body, limb
		vāk- वाक्-	Noun	voice, speech
		prāṇa- प्राण-	Noun	breath, one of the 5 vital breaths
		cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight
		śrotra- श्रोत्र-	Noun	the organ of hearing, ear
		atha अथ	Indeclinable	now
		u उ	Particle	Emphasis: also, moreover, yet, however, even
		bala- बल-	Noun	strength, power
		indriya- इन्द्रिय-	Noun	power of senses
		ca च	Indeclinable	and, also, as well as
		sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal
Notes on Root Formation				
(ā-pyai)	ā-(pyai);ā-['towards'];(pyai) I 'to enrich, fill-up'			
aṅga-	(aṅg)-a-;(aṅg) I 'to move';-a-[form Noun]			
vāk-	vṛddhi(vac)-; (vac) II 'to speak'			
prāṇa-	pra-(an)-a-;pra-['at the beginning of']; (an) II 'to breathe, blow, exhale, live';-a-[form Noun]			
cakṣus-	(cakṣ)-us-; (cakṣ) II 'to see'; -us-[forms n Noun]			
śrotra-	guṇa(śru)-tra-;śru) V 'to hear';-tra-[form an instrument Noun]			
bala-	(bal)-a-;(bal) I 'to breathe, live';-a-[form Adj/Noun]			
indriya-	(ind)-*ra-ya-;(ind) I 'to be powerful';-ra-[form Noun];-iya-[form possessive]			

aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	prāṇa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	bala-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	Nominative	prāṇaḥ	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Nominative	balam	bale	balāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	prāṇa	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Vocative	bala	bale	balāni
Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān	Accusative	prāṇam	prāṇau	prāṇān	Accusative	balam	bale	balāni
Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ	Instrumental	prāṇena	prāṇābhyām	prāṇaiḥ	Instrumental	balena	balābhyām	balaiḥ
Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam	Dative	prāṇāya	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Dative	balāya	balābhyām	balebhyaḥ
Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat	Ablative	prāṇāt	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Ablative	balāt	balābhyām	balebhyaḥ
Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam	Genitive	prāṇasya	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇānām	Genitive	balasya	balayoḥ	balānām
Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu	Locative	prāṇe	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇeṣu	Locative	bale	balayoḥ	baleṣu
aṅga-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	caḥṣus-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	indriya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	aṅgam	aṅge	aṅgāni	Nominative	caḥṣuḥ	caḥṣuṣī	caḥṣūṃṣi	Nominative	indriyam	indriye	indriyāṇi
Vocative	aṅga	aṅge	aṅgāni	Vocative	caḥṣuḥ	caḥṣuṣī	caḥṣūṃṣi	Vocative	indriya	indriye	indriyāṇi
Accusative	aṅgam	aṅge	aṅgāni	Accusative	caḥṣuḥ	caḥṣuṣī	caḥṣūṃṣi	Accusative	indriyam	indriye	indriyāṇi
Instrumental	aṅgena	aṅgābhyām	aṅgaiḥ	Instrumental	caḥṣuṣā	caḥṣurbhyām	caḥṣurbhiḥ	Instrumental	indriyeṇa	indriyābhyām	indriyaiḥ
Dative	aṅgāya	aṅgābhyām	aṅgebhyaḥ	Dative	caḥṣuṣe	caḥṣurbhyām	caḥṣurbhyaḥ	Dative	indriyāya	indriyābhyām	indriyebhyaḥ
Ablative	aṅgāt	aṅgābhyām	aṅgebhyaḥ	Ablative	caḥṣuṣaḥ	caḥṣurbhyām	caḥṣurbhyaḥ	Ablative	indriyāt	indriyābhyām	indriyebhyaḥ
Genitive	aṅgasya	aṅgayoḥ	aṅgānām	Genitive	caḥṣuṣaḥ	caḥṣuṣoḥ	caḥṣuṣām	Genitive	indriyasya	indriyayoḥ	indriyāṇām
Locative	aṅge	aṅgayoḥ	aṅgeṣu	Locative	caḥṣuṣi	caḥṣuṣoḥ	caḥṣuḥṣu	Locative	indriye	indriyayoḥ	indriyeṣu
vāk-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	śrotra-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	sarva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	vāk	vākau	vākaḥ	Nominative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Nominative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi
Vocative	vāk	vākau	vākaḥ	Vocative	śrotra	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Vocative	sarva	sarve	sarvāṇi
Accusative	vākam	vākau	vākaḥ	Accusative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Accusative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi
Instrumental	vākā	vāgbhyām	vāgbhiḥ	Instrumental	śrotreṇa	śrotrābhyām	śrotraiḥ	Instrumental	sarveṇa	sarvābhyām	sarvaiḥ
Dative	vāke	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Dative	śrotrāya	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Dative	sarvasmai	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ
Ablative	vākaḥ	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Ablative	śrotrāt	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Ablative	sarvāt sarvasmāt	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ
Genitive	vākaḥ	vākoḥ	vākām	Genitive	śrotrasya	śrotrayoḥ	śrotrāṇām	Genitive	sarvasya	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣām
Locative	vāki	vākoḥ	vākṣu	Locative	śrotre	śrotrayoḥ	śrotreṣu	Locative	sarve sarvasmin	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣu
								(ā-pyai)	I	Primary	Imperative
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
								First	āpyāyāni	āpyāyāva	āpyāyāma
								Second	āpyāya	āpyāyatam	āpyāyata
								Third	āpyāyatu	āpyāyatām	āpyāyantu

n Nom Sg ◆ ◆ n Nom Sg sarvam brahma aupaniṣadam mā aham brahma nirākuryām -m b-=-ṁ b- -ṁ m-=-ṁ m- -ā a-=-ā' -m b-=-ṁ b- -m m-=-ṁ m- n Acc Sg n Nom Sg 3rd Sg Impf n Nom Sg 3rd Sg Imptv n Nom Sg Gen Sg 3rd Sg Imptv mā mā brahma nirākarot a-nirākaraṇam astu a-nirākaraṇam me astu -t a-=-d a- -u a-=-va- -m m-=-ṁ m- -e a-=-e'		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>sarva- सर्व-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>everything, entire, universal</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>aupaniṣad- उपनिषद्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>contained or taught in the upaniṣad</td></tr><tr><td>mā मा</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>a particle of prohibition or negation</td></tr><tr><td>aham- अहम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>First Person: I, me, us</td></tr><tr><td>(nirā-kr) (निराकृ)</td><td>Verb VIII</td><td>to undo, dismiss, repudiate, reject</td></tr><tr><td>a-</td><td>Prefix</td><td>not, un</td></tr><tr><td>nirākaraṇa- निराकरण-</td><td>Noun</td><td>rejection, repudiation</td></tr><tr><td>(as) (अस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to be, to exist</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	aupaniṣad- उपनिषद्-	Noun	contained or taught in the upaniṣad	mā मा	Indeclinable	a particle of prohibition or negation	aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First Person: I, me, us	(nirā-kr) (निराकृ)	Verb VIII	to undo, dismiss, repudiate, reject	a-	Prefix	not, un	nirākaraṇa- निराकरण-	Noun	rejection, repudiation	(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist
Element	Type	Meaning																														
sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal																														
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																														
aupaniṣad- उपनिषद्-	Noun	contained or taught in the upaniṣad																														
mā मा	Indeclinable	a particle of prohibition or negation																														
aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First Person: I, me, us																														
(nirā-kr) (निराकृ)	Verb VIII	to undo, dismiss, repudiate, reject																														
a-	Prefix	not, un																														
nirākaraṇa- निराकरण-	Noun	rejection, repudiation																														
(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist																														
Notes on Root Formation																																
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]	(nirā-kr)																														
aupaniṣad-	*[upa-ni-sad-]; upa-[toward, near]; ni-[down, into]; sad-[seatd on, residing at]	nirākaraṇa-																														

sarva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	aupaniṣada-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	nirākaraṇa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	sarva	sarve	sarvāṇi	Nominative	aupaniṣadam	aupaniṣade	aupaniṣadāni	Nominative	nirākaraṇam	nirākaraṇe	nirākaraṇāni
Vocative				Vocative				Vocative			
Accusative				Accusative				Accusative			
Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental			
Dative				Dative				Dative			
Ablative				Ablative				Ablative			
Genitive				Genitive				Genitive			
Locative				Locative				Locative			
brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	(as)	II	Primary	Imperative
Nominative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative				Vocative				First			
Accusative				Accusative				Second			
Instrumental				Instrumental				Third			
Dative				Dative				(nirā-kr)	VIII	Primary	Optative
Ablative				Ablative				Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive				Genitive				First			
Locative				Locative				Second			
								Third			
								(nirā-kr)	VIII	Primary	Imperfect
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
								First			
								Second			
								Third			
									nirākaroṭ	nirākurutām	nirākurvan
								First			
								Second			
								Third			

m Loc Sg m Loc Sg m Nom Pl f Loc Pl m Acc Pl Loc Sg 3rd Pl Imptv tat-ātmani nirate ye upaniṣatsu dharmāḥ te mayi santu te mayi santu -t ā=-d ā- -e u=-a u- -ḥ t=- -st- m Nom Sg om śāntiḥ śāntiḥ śāntiḥ -m ś=-ṃ ś-		Element	Type	Meaning
		tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this for this reason
		ātman- आत्मन्-	Noun	soul, self
		nirata- निरत-	Adjective	engaged in, absorbed by
		yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, so that,
		upaniṣad- उपनिषद्-	Noun	teaching of brahman in the vedas
		dharma- धर्म-	Noun	essential nature, natural order
		aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First Person: I, me, us
		(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist
		om ओम्	Indeclinable	syllable expressive of consciousness
		śānti- शान्ति-	Noun	peace (material, celestial, consciousness)
Notes on Root Formation				
ātman-	From (an) II 'to breathe'			
nirata-	ni-(ram)-ta-;ni-['lack of'];(ram) I 'to charm, delight.satisfy';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.].᳚			
upaniṣad-	upa-ni-sad-;upa-['near'];ni-['down;'];sad-[noun:'seatd on','residing at']			
dharma-	*dharman = guṇa(dhr̥)-man-;(dhr̥) I 'to support';man-[form action/agent Noun]			
śānti-	vṛddhi(śam)-ti-;(śam) IV 'to calm down';ti-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			

ātman-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	upaṇiṣad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	ātmā	ātmānau	ātmānaḥ	Nominative	upaṇiṣat	upaṇiṣadau	upaṇiṣadaḥ	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam
Vocative	ātman	ātmānau	ātmānaḥ	Vocative	upaṇiṣat	upaṇiṣadau	upaṇiṣadaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	ātmānam	ātmānau	ātmanah	Accusative	upaṇiṣadam	upaṇiṣadau	upaṇiṣadaḥ	Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān
Instrumental	ātmanā	ātmabhyām	ātmabhiḥ	Instrumental	upaṇiṣadā	upaṇiṣadbhyām	upaṇiṣadbhiḥ	Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ
Dative	ātmane	ātmabhyām	ātmabhyaḥ	Dative	upaṇiṣade	upaṇiṣadbhyām	upaṇiṣadbhyaḥ	Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam
Ablative	ātmanaḥ	ātmabhyām	ātmabhyaḥ	Ablative	upaṇiṣadaḥ	upaṇiṣadbhyām	upaṇiṣadbhyaḥ	Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat
Genitive	ātmanaḥ	ātmanoḥ	ātmanām	Genitive	upaṇiṣadaḥ	upaṇiṣadoḥ	upaṇiṣadām	Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam
Locative	ātmani	ātmanoḥ	ātmasu	Locative	upaṇiṣadi	upaṇiṣadoḥ	upaṇiṣatsu	Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu
nirata-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	dharma-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	śānti-f	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	nirataḥ	niratau	niratāḥ	Nominative	dharmah	dharmau	dharmāḥ	Nominative	śāntiḥ	śāntī	śāntayaḥ
Vocative	nirata	niratau	niratāḥ	Vocative	dharma	dharmau	dharmāḥ	Vocative	śānte	śāntī	śāntayaḥ
Accusative	niratam	niratau	niratān	Accusative	dharmam	dharmau	dharmān	Accusative	śāntim	śāntī	śāntīḥ
Instrumental	niratena	niratābhyām	nirataiḥ	Instrumental	dharmeṇa	dharmābhyām	dharmaiḥ	Instrumental	śāntyā	śāntibhyām	śāntibhiḥ
Dative	niratāya	niratābhyām	niratebhyaḥ	Dative	dharmāya	dharmābhyām	dharmebhyaḥ	Dative	śāntyai śāntaye	śāntibhyām	śāntibhyaḥ
Ablative	niratāt	niratābhyām	niratebhyaḥ	Ablative	dharmāt	dharmābhyām	dharmebhyaḥ	Ablative	śāntyāḥ śānteḥ	śāntibhyām	śāntibhyaḥ
Genitive	niratasya	niratayoḥ	niratānām	Genitive	dharmasya	dharmayoḥ	dharmāṇām	Genitive	śāntyāḥ śānteḥ	śāntyōḥ	śāntīnām
Locative	nirate	niratayoḥ	nirateṣu	Locative	dharme	dharmayoḥ	dharmeṣu	Locative	śāntyām śāntau	śāntyōḥ	śāntīṣu
yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(as)	II	Primary	Imperative
Nominative	yaḥ	yau	ye	Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	First	asāni	asāva	asāma
Accusative	yam	yau	yān	Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Second	edhi	stam	sta
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Third	astu	stām	santu
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ				
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ				
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām				
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu				

m Ins Sg n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Pres n Acc Sg n Acc Sg m Ins Sg m Nom Sg m Nom Sg 3rd Sg Pres m Nom Sg om kena iṣitam patati preṣitam manah kena prāṇah prathamah pra-eti yuktaḥ m Ins Sg f Acc Sg f Acc Sg f Acc Sg 3r Pl Pres n Acc Sg n Acc Sg m Nom Sg m Nom Sg 3rd Sg Pres kena iṣitām vācam imām vadanti cakṣuḥ śrotram kaḥ u devaḥ yunakti 1-1 -m p=-ṇ p- -m m=-ṇ m- -s k >-ḥ k- -a e=-ai- -m v=-ṇ v- -m v=-ṇ v- -s ś>-ḥ ś- -m k=-ṇ k- -aḥ u=-a u- -aḥ y=-oy-		Element	Type	Meaning
		om ओम्	Indeclinable	syllable expressive of universal consciousness
		kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who ? what ? which ? that ? why ? how ?
		iṣita- इषित-	Adjective	willed, moved, led, sent, instigated
		(pat) (पत्)	Verb I	to move, fall, fly
		preṣita- प्रेषित-	Adjective	sent forth
		manas- मनस्-	Noun	thought, faculty of attention, intellect, mind
		prāṇa- प्राण-	Noun	breath, breathing one of the 5 vital breaths
		prathama- प्रथम-	Adjective	first, eldest, preceding, who is in the lead
		(pra-i) (प्र-इ)	Verb II	to go forward
		yukta- युक्त-	Adjective	united, connected, harnessed
		vāc- वाच्-	Noun	voice, speech, sound, words, language
		idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	this, these, the following, now, here
		(vad) (वद्)	Verb I	to speak
		cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	Noun	eye, view, vision the sense of sight
		śrotra- श्रोत्र-	Noun	the organ of hearing, ear
		u उ	Indeclinable	also, more, yet, however, really, now, oh
		deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine
		(yuj) (युज्)	Verb VII	to join, to unite, to connect
Notes on Word Formation				
iṣita-	Past Pass. Pcpl. of (iṣ) IV, IX, I 'to to send, throw, pour';'to stimulate, incite, animate'			
preṣita-	Past Pass. pcpl. of pra-(iṣ);pra-['forward'];(iṣ) IV, IX, I 'to send, throw, pour';'to stimulate, incite, animate'			
prāṇa-	pra-(an)-a-;pra-['at the beginning of']; (an) II 'to breathe, blow, exhale, live';-a-[form Noun]			
(pra-i)	pra-(i);pra-['forward'];(i) II 'to go'			
yukta-	(yuj)-ta-; (yuj) VII 'to connect';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			
vāc-	Action Noun;vr̥ddhi(vac); (vac) II, III 'to speak'			
cakṣus-	(cakṣ)-us-; (cakṣ) II 'to see'; -us-[forms n Noun]			
śrotra-	guṇa(śru)-tra-;śru) V 'to hear';-tra-[form an instrument Noun]			
deva-	guṇa(div)-a-;(div) IV 'to shine';a-[forms Noun/Adj]			

kim-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	manas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vāc-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	deva-m	Singular	Dual	Plural												
Nominative	kaḥ - kam kena kasmai kasmāt kasya kasmin	kau - kau kābhyām kābhyām kābhyām kayoḥ kayoḥ	ke - kān kaiḥ kebhyaḥ kebhyaḥ keṣām keṣu	Nominative	manaḥ manaḥ manaḥ manasā manase manasaḥ manasaḥ manasi	manasī manasī manasī manobhyām manobhyām manobhyām manasoḥ manasoḥ	manāṃsi manāṃsi manāṃsi manobhiḥ manobhyaḥ manobhyaḥ manasām manaḥsu	Nominative	vāk vāk vācam vācā vāce vācaḥ vācaḥ vāci	vācau vācau vācau vāgbhyām vāgbhyām vāgbhyām vācoḥ vācoḥ	vācaḥ vācaḥ vācaḥ vāgbhiḥ vāgbhyaḥ vāgbhyaḥ vācām vākṣu	Nominative	devaḥ deva devam devena devāya devāt devasya deve	devau devau devau devābhyām devābhyām devābhyām devayoḥ devayoḥ	devāḥ devāḥ devān devaiḥ devebhyaḥ devebhyaḥ devānām deveṣu												
Vocative				Vocative				Vocative				Vocative															
Accusative				Accusative				Accusative				Accusative															
Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental															
Dative				Dative				Dative				Dative															
Ablative				Ablative				Ablative				Ablative															
Genitive				Genitive				Genitive				Genitive															
Locative				Locative				Locative				Locative															
īṣita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	prāṇa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	(pat)	I	Primary	Present												
Nominative	īṣitam īṣita īṣitam īṣitena īṣitāya īṣitāt īṣitasya īṣite	īṣite īṣite īṣite īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitayoḥ īṣitayoḥ	īṣitāni īṣitāni īṣitāni īṣitaiḥ īṣitebhyaḥ īṣitebhyaḥ īṣitānām īṣiteṣu	Nominative	prāṇaḥ prāṇa prāṇam prāṇena prāṇāya prāṇāt prāṇasya prāṇe	prāṇau prāṇau prāṇau prāṇābhyām prāṇābhyām prāṇābhyām prāṇayoḥ prāṇayoḥ	prāṇāḥ prāṇāḥ prāṇān prāṇaiḥ prāṇebhyaḥ prāṇebhyaḥ prāṇānām prāṇeṣu	Nominative	iyam - imām anayā asyai asyāḥ asyāḥ asyām	ime - ime ābhyām ābhyām ābhyām anayoḥ anayoḥ	imāḥ - imāḥ ābhiḥ ābhyaḥ ābhyaḥ āsām āsu	Nominative	Singular	Dual	Plural												
Vocative				Vocative				Vocative				Vocative															
Accusative				Accusative				Accusative				Accusative															
Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental															
Dative				īṣitāya īṣitāt īṣitasya īṣite				īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitayoḥ īṣitayoḥ				īṣitebhyaḥ īṣitebhyaḥ īṣitānām īṣiteṣu	Dative	prāṇāya prāṇāt prāṇasya prāṇe	prāṇābhyām prāṇābhyām prāṇayoḥ prāṇayoḥ	prāṇebhyaḥ prāṇebhyaḥ prāṇānām prāṇeṣu	Dative	anayā asyai asyāḥ asyām	ābhyām ābhyām ābhyām anayoḥ	ābhiḥ ābhyaḥ ābhyaḥ āsām	(pra-i)	II	Primary	Present			
Ablative													Ablative				Ablative				Ablative						
Genitive													Genitive				Genitive				Genitive						
Locative													Locative				Locative				Locative						
īṣita-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	prathama-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	cakṣus-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	praimi praiṣi praiti	praivaḥ praithaḥ praitaḥ	praimaḥ praitha prāyanti												
Nominative	īṣitā īṣite īṣitām īṣitayā īṣitāyai īṣitāyāḥ īṣitāyāḥ īṣitāyām	īṣite īṣite īṣite īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitayoḥ īṣitayoḥ	īṣitāḥ īṣitāḥ īṣitāḥ īṣitābhiḥ īṣitābhyaḥ īṣitābhyaḥ īṣitānām īṣitāsu	Nominative	prathamah prathama prathamam prathamena prathamāya prathamāt prathamasya prathame	prathamau prathamau prathamau prathamābhyām prathamābhyām prathamābhyām prathamayoḥ prathamayoḥ	prathame prathamāḥ prathamān prathamaiḥ prathamebhyaḥ prathamebhyaḥ prathamānām prathameṣu	Nominative	cakṣuḥ cakṣuḥ cakṣuḥ cakṣuṣā cakṣuṣe cakṣuṣaḥ cakṣuṣaḥ cakṣuṣi	cakṣuṣī cakṣuṣī cakṣuṣī cakṣurbhyām cakṣurbhyām cakṣurbhyām cakṣuṣoḥ cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣūṃṣi cakṣūṃṣi cakṣūṃṣi cakṣurbhiḥ cakṣurbhyaḥ cakṣurbhyaḥ cakṣuṣām cakṣuḥṣu	Nominative				(vad)	I	Primary	Present								
Vocative				Vocative				Vocative				Vocative															
Accusative				Accusative				Accusative				Accusative															
Instrumental				īṣitayā īṣitāyai īṣitāyāḥ īṣitāyām				īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitābhyām īṣitayoḥ				īṣitābhiḥ īṣitābhyaḥ īṣitābhyaḥ īṣitāsu				Instrumental	prathamena prathamāya prathamāt prathamasya prathame	prathamābhyām prathamābhyām prathamābhyām prathamayoḥ prathamayoḥ	prathamaiḥ prathamebhyaḥ prathamebhyaḥ prathamānām prathameṣu	Instrumental	cakṣuṣā cakṣuṣe cakṣuṣaḥ cakṣuṣi	cakṣurbhyām cakṣurbhyām cakṣurbhyām cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣurbhiḥ cakṣurbhyaḥ cakṣurbhyaḥ cakṣuḥṣu	Instrumental	vadāmi vadasi vadati	vadāvaḥ vadathaḥ vadataḥ	vadāmaḥ vadatha vadanti
Dative																Dative				Dative				Dative			
Ablative																Ablative				Ablative				Ablative			
Genitive																Genitive				Genitive				Genitive			
Locative				Locative				Locative				Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	Locative	First	yunajmi yunakṣi yunakti	yuñjvaḥ yuñkthaḥ yuñktaḥ	yuñjmaḥ yuñktha yuñjanti			
preṣita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yukta-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	śrotra-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Second															
Nominative	preṣitam preṣita preṣitam preṣitena preṣitāya preṣitāt preṣitasya preṣite	preṣite preṣite preṣite preṣitābhyām preṣitābhyām preṣitābhyām preṣitayoḥ preṣitayoḥ	preṣitāni preṣitāni preṣitāni preṣitaiḥ preṣitebhyaḥ preṣitebhyaḥ preṣitānām preṣiteṣu	Nominative	yuktaḥ yukta yuktam yuktena yuktāya yuktāt yuktasya yukte	yuktau yuktau yuktau yuktābhyām yuktābhyām yuktābhyām yuktayoḥ yuktayoḥ	yuktāḥ yuktāḥ yuktān yuktaiḥ yuktebhyaḥ yuktebhyaḥ yuktānām yukteṣu	Nominative	śrotram śrotra śrotram śrotreṇa śrotrāya śrotrāt śrotrasya śrotre	śrotre śrotre śrotre śrotrābhyām śrotrābhyām śrotrābhyām śrotrayoḥ śrotrayoḥ	śrotrāṇi śrotrāṇi śrotrāṇi śrotraiḥ śrotrebhyaḥ śrotrebhyaḥ śrotrāṇām śrotreṣu	Nominative															
Vocative				Vocative				Vocative				Vocative															
Accusative				Accusative				Accusative				Accusative															
Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental				Instrumental															
Dative				Dative				Dative				Dative															
Ablative				Ablative				Ablative				Ablative															
Genitive				Genitive				Genitive				Genitive															
Locative				Locative				Locative				Locative															

n Gen Sg n Nom Sg n Gen Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg f Gen Sg f Acc Sg m Nom Sg m Gen Sg m Nom Sg śrotrasya śrotram manasaḥ manañ yat vācaḥ ha vācam saḥ u prāṇasya prāṇaḥ n Gen Sg n Nom Sg m Nom Pl m Abl Sg m Abl Sg m Nom Sg 3rd Pl Pres cakṣuṣaḥ cakṣuḥ atimucya dhīrāḥ pretya asmāt lokāt amṛtāḥ bhavanti 1-2		Element	Type	Meaning	
		śrotra-	श्रोत्र-	n Noun	the organ of hearing, ear
		manas-	मनस्-	Noun	faculty of attention, mind
		yad-	यद्-	Noun	Relative: who, that, so that, because
		vāc-	वाच्	f Noun	voice, speech, words, language
		ha	ह	Indeclinable	indeed, truly
		tad-	तद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person: he, this
		u	उ	Indeclinable	an expression of emphasis of prior word
		prāṇa-	प्राण-	m Noun	breath, one of the 5 vital breaths
		cakṣus-	चक्षुस्-	n Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight
		atimucya	अतिमुच्य	Absolutive	having relinquished, escaping beyond
		dhīra-	धीर-	Adjective	wise, learned
		pretya	प्रेत्य	Absolutive	having gone forth, hereafter
		idam-	इदम्-	Pronoun	this
		loka-	लोक-	m Noun	place, location, the world
		amṛta-	अमृत-	Adjective	immortal, imperishable
		(bhū)	(भू)	Verb I	to become
Notes on Word Formation					
śrotra-	guṇa(śru)-tra-;śru) V 'to hear';-tra-[form an instrument Noun]				
manas-	(man)-as-;(man) IV 'to think';-as-[form abstract Noun]				
vāc-	Action Noun;vr̥ddhi(vac); (vac) II, III 'to speak'				
prāṇa-	pra-(an)-a-;pra-['at the beginning of']; (an) II 'to breathe, blow, exhale, live';-a-[form Noun]				
cakṣus-	(cakṣ)-us-; (cakṣ) II 'to see'; -us-[forms n Noun]				
atimucya	ati-(muc)-ya;ati-['across','beyond'];(muc) VI 'to free, deliver, let go';-ya [form Absolutive]				
dhīra-	zero-grade(dhā)-i-ira-; dhā III 'to install';i-['euphonic'];ira-[form possessive]				
pretya-	(pra-i)-tya;(pra-i) II 'to set off';-tya[form Absolutive]				
loka-	(lok)-a-; (lok) I, X 'to see'; -a-[form Noun]				

śrotra-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vāc-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	cakṣus-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	loka-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Nominative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Nominative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Nominative	lokaḥ	lokau	lokāḥ
Vocative	śrotra	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Vocative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Vocative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Vocative	loka	lokau	lokāḥ
Accusative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Accusative	vācam	vācau	vācaḥ	Accusative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Accusative	lokam	lokau	lokān
Instrumental	śrotreṇa	śrotrābhyām	śrotraiḥ	Instrumental	vācā	vāgbhyām	vāgbhiḥ	Instrumental	cakṣuṣā	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhiḥ	Instrumental	lokena	lokābhyām	lokaiḥ
Dative	śrotrāya	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Dative	vāce	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Dative	cakṣuṣe	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Dative	lokāya	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ
Ablative	śrotrāt	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Ablative	vācaḥ	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Ablative	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Ablative	lokāt	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ
Genitive	śrotrasya	śrotrayoḥ	śrotrāṇām	Genitive	vācaḥ	vācoḥ	vācām	Genitive	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuṣām	Genitive	lokasya	lokayoḥ	lokānām
Locative	śrotre	śrotrayoḥ	śrotreṣu	Locative	vāci	vācoḥ	vākṣu	Locative	cakṣuṣi	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuḥṣu	Locative	loke	lokayoḥ	lokeṣu
manas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	dhīra-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	amṛta-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	dhīraḥ	dhīrau	dhīrāḥ	Nominative	amṛtaḥ	amṛtau	amṛtāḥ
Vocative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	dhīra	dhīrau	dhīrāḥ	Vocative	amṛta	amṛtau	amṛtāḥ
Accusative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	dhīram	dhīrau	dhīrān	Accusative	amṛtam	amṛtau	amṛtān
Instrumental	manasā	manobhyām	manobhiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	dhīreṇa	dhīrābhyām	dhīraiḥ	Instrumental	amṛtena	amṛtābhyām	amṛtaiḥ
Dative	manase	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	dhīrāya	dhīrābhyām	dhīrebhyaḥ	Dative	amṛtāya	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ
Ablative	manasaḥ	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	dhīrāt	dhīrābhyām	dhīrebhyaḥ	Ablative	amṛtāt	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ
Genitive	manasaḥ	manasoḥ	manasām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	dhīrasya	dhīrayoḥ	dhīrāṇām	Genitive	amṛtasya	amṛtayoḥ	amṛtānām
Locative	manasi	manasoḥ	manaḥsu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	dhīre	dhīrayoḥ	dhīreṣu	Locative	amṛte	amṛtayoḥ	amṛteṣu
yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	prāṇa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(bhū)	I	Primary	Present
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	prāṇaḥ	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Nominative	ayam	imau	ime	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	prāṇa	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	First	bhavāmi	bhavāvaḥ	bhavāmaḥ
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	prāṇam	prāṇau	prāṇān	Accusative	imam	imau	imān	Second	bhavasi	bhavathaḥ	bhavatha
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	prāṇena	prāṇābhyām	prāṇaiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Third	bhavati	bhavataḥ	bhavanti
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	prāṇāya	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	prāṇāt	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	prāṇasya	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇānām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām				
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	prāṇe	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇeṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu				

na tatra cakṣuḥ gacchati na vāk gacchati na u manaḥ na vidmaḥ na vijānīmaḥ yathā etat anuśiṣyāt anyat eva tat veditāt atho aviditāt adhi iti śuśrūma pūrveṣām ye naḥ tat vyācacakṣire 1-3		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>tatra तत्र</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>there</td></tr><tr><td>cakṣus- चक्षुस्-</td><td>n Noun</td><td>eye, view, vision, the sense of sight</td></tr><tr><td>(gam) (गम्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to go, move, walk</td></tr><tr><td>vāc- वाच्</td><td>f Noun</td><td>voice, speech, words, language</td></tr><tr><td>u उ</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>an expression of emphasis of prior word</td></tr><tr><td>manas- मनस्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>faculty of attention, mind</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)</td><td>Verb IX</td><td>to recognize, perceive, understand</td></tr><tr><td>yathā यथा</td><td>Adverb</td><td>how, as, according to</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, here the above , what just happened</td></tr><tr><td>(anu-śās) (अनु-शाष्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to instruct, to taught</td></tr><tr><td>anya- अन्य-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>other, other than, another, different</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indeed, only</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>3rd Person: he, this, that</td></tr><tr><td>vidita- विदित-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>known, recognized, learned, understood</td></tr><tr><td>atho अथो</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>and then, and also</td></tr><tr><td>adhi अधि</td><td>Adverb</td><td>above, beyond</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>thus</td></tr><tr><td>(śru) (श्रु)</td><td>Verb V</td><td>to hear</td></tr><tr><td>pūrva- पूर्व-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>leading, ancient</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who</td></tr><tr><td>aham- अहम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>First Person: I, me, us</td></tr><tr><td>(vi-ā-cakṣ) (वि-आ-चक्ष्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to explain</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	tatra तत्र	Indeclinable	there	cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	n Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight	(gam) (गम्)	Verb I	to go, move, walk	vāc- वाच्	f Noun	voice, speech, words, language	u उ	Indeclinable	an expression of emphasis of prior word	manas- मनस्-	Noun	faculty of attention, mind	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize, perceive, understand	yathā यथा	Adverb	how, as, according to	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here the above , what just happened	(anu-śās) (अनु-शाष्)	Verb II	to instruct, to taught	anya- अन्य-	Pronoun	other, other than, another, different	eva एव	Indeclinable	indeed, only	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person: he, this, that	vidita- विदित-	Adjective	known, recognized, learned, understood	atho अथो	Indeclinable	and then, and also	adhi अधि	Adverb	above, beyond	iti इति	Indeclinable	thus	(śru) (श्रु)	Verb V	to hear	pūrva- पूर्व-	Adjective	leading, ancient	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who	aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First Person: I, me, us	(vi-ā-cakṣ) (वि-आ-चक्ष्)	Verb II	to explain
Element	Type	Meaning																																																																											
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																																																											
tatra तत्र	Indeclinable	there																																																																											
cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	n Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight																																																																											
(gam) (गम्)	Verb I	to go, move, walk																																																																											
vāc- वाच्	f Noun	voice, speech, words, language																																																																											
u उ	Indeclinable	an expression of emphasis of prior word																																																																											
manas- मनस्-	Noun	faculty of attention, mind																																																																											
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																																																											
(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize, perceive, understand																																																																											
yathā यथा	Adverb	how, as, according to																																																																											
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here the above , what just happened																																																																											
(anu-śās) (अनु-शाष्)	Verb II	to instruct, to taught																																																																											
anya- अन्य-	Pronoun	other, other than, another, different																																																																											
eva एव	Indeclinable	indeed, only																																																																											
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person: he, this, that																																																																											
vidita- विदित-	Adjective	known, recognized, learned, understood																																																																											
atho अथो	Indeclinable	and then, and also																																																																											
adhi अधि	Adverb	above, beyond																																																																											
iti इति	Indeclinable	thus																																																																											
(śru) (श्रु)	Verb V	to hear																																																																											
pūrva- पूर्व-	Adjective	leading, ancient																																																																											
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who																																																																											
aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First Person: I, me, us																																																																											
(vi-ā-cakṣ) (वि-आ-चक्ष्)	Verb II	to explain																																																																											
Notes on Word Formation																																																																													
tatra	tad-tra-;tad-[3rd person Pronoun];-tra[form locative Adverb]																																																																												
cakṣus-	(cakṣ)-us-; (cakṣ) II 'to see'; -us-[forms n Noun]																																																																												
vāc-	Action Noun;vrddhi(vac); (vac) II, III 'to speak'																																																																												
manas-	(man)-as-;(man) IV 'to think';-as-[form abstract Noun]																																																																												
(vi-jñā)	vi-[apart from badly varied,very]; (jñā) IX 'to know'																																																																												
yathā	ya-thā;ya-['who','that'];-thā['so']																																																																												
(anu-śās)	anu-['along','according to','following'];(śās) II 'to instruct'																																																																												
eva	ā-iva;ā-['towards'];-iva['as if']																																																																												
vidita-	(vid)-ita-;(vid) II 'to know';-ita-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																																																												
(vi-ā-cakṣ)	vi-ā-(cakṣ);vi-['apart from'];-ā-['towards'];(cakṣ) II 'to see'																																																																												

cakṣus-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vidita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	viditam	vidite	viditāni	Nominative	yaḥ	yau	ye
Vocative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vidita	vidite	viditāni	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	viditam	vidite	viditāni	Accusative	yam	yau	yān
Instrumental	cakṣuṣā	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhiḥ	Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	viditena	viditābhyām	viditaiḥ	nstrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ
Dative	cakṣuṣe	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	viditāya	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Ablative	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	viditāt	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Genitive	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuṣām	Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	viditasya	viditayoḥ	viditānām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām
Locative	cakṣuṣi	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuḥṣu	Locative	etasmaṇ	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	vidite	viditayoḥ	viditeṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu
vāc-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	anya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	pūrva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Nominative	anyat	anye	anyāni	Nominative	pūrvam	pūrve	pūrvāni	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam
Vocative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	pūrva	pūrve	pūrvāni	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	vācam	vācau	vācaḥ	Accusative	anyat	anye	anyāni	Accusative	pūrvam	pūrve	pūrvāni	Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān
Instrumental	vācā	vāgbhyām	vāgbhiḥ	Instrumental	anyena	anyābhyām	anyaiḥ	Instrumental	pūrveṇa	pūrvābhyām	pūrvaiḥ	nstrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ
Dative	vāce	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Dative	anyasmai	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Dative	pūrvasmai	pūrvābhyām	pūrvebhyaḥ	Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam
Ablative	vācaḥ	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Ablative	anyasmāt	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Ablative	pūrvāt pūrvasmi	pūrvābhyām	pūrvebhyaḥ	Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat
Genitive	vācaḥ	vācoḥ	vācām	Genitive	anyasya	anyayoḥ	anyeṣām	Genitive	pūrvasya	pūrvayoḥ	pūrveṣām	Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam
Locative	vāci	vācoḥ	vākṣu	Locative	anyasmin	anyayoḥ	anyeṣu	Locative	pūrve pūrvasmi	pūrvayoḥ	pūrveṣu	Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu
manas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(gam)	I	Primary	Present	(anu-śās)	II	Primary	Benedictive
Nominative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Vocative	-	-	-	First	gacchāmi	gacchāvaḥ	gacchāmaḥ	First	anuśiṣyāsam	anuśiṣyāsva	anuśiṣyāsma
Accusative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Second	gacchasi	gacchathaḥ	gacchatha	Second	anuśiṣyāḥ	anuśiṣyāstam	anuśiṣyāsta
Instrumental	manasā	manobhyām	manobhiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Third	gacchati	gacchataḥ	gacchanti	Third	anuśiṣyāt	anuśiṣyāstām	anuśiṣyāsuḥ
Dative	manase	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	(vid)	II	Primary	Present	(śru)	V	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	manasaḥ	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	manasaḥ	manasoḥ	manasām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	First	vedmi	vidvaḥ	vidmaḥ	First	śuśrāva śuśrava	śuśruva	śuśruma
Locative	manasi	manasoḥ	manaḥsu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Second	vetsi	vitthaḥ	vittha	Second	śuśrotha	śuśruvathuḥ	śuśruva
								Third	vetti	vittaḥ	vidanti	Third	śuśrāva	śuśruvatuḥ	śuśruvuḥ
								(vi-jñā)	IV	Primary	Present	(vi-ā-cakṣ)	II	Primary	Perfect
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
								First	vijñānāmi	vijñānīvaḥ	vijñānīmaḥ	First	vyācacakṣe	vyācacakṣivahe	vyācacakṣimahe
								Second	vijñānāsi	vijñānīthaḥ	vijñānītha	Second	vyācacakṣiṣe	vyācacakṣāthe	vyācacakṣidhve
								Third	vijñānāti	vijñānītaḥ	vijñānanti	Third	vyācacakṣe	vyācacakṣāte	vyācacakṣire

n Nom Sg f Ins Sg yat n Nom Sg n Ins Sg f Nom Sg an-abhyuditam 3rd Sg Pres yena n Nom Sg n Ins Sg f Nom Sg vāk 3rd Sg Pres abhyudyate n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper tat n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper eva n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper brahma n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper tvam n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper viddhi n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper na n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper idam n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper yat n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper idam n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper upāsate 1-4		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, which, when</td></tr><tr><td>vāc- वाच्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>voice, speech, language</td></tr><tr><td>an- अन्-</td><td>Prefix</td><td>not</td></tr><tr><td>abhyudita- अभ्युदित-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>arisen, engaged</td></tr><tr><td>(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to express</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Third Person: he, this</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, really, just</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Second Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, not</td></tr><tr><td>idam- इदम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, thus, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to worship</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when	vāc- वाच्-	Noun	voice, speech, language	an- अन्-	Prefix	not	abhyudita- अभ्युदित-	Adjective	arisen, engaged	(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)	Verb I	to express	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, really, just	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know	na न	Indeclinable	no, not	idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here	(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when																																										
vāc- वाच्-	Noun	voice, speech, language																																										
an- अन्-	Prefix	not																																										
abhyudita- अभ्युदित-	Adjective	arisen, engaged																																										
(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)	Verb I	to express																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this																																										
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, really, just																																										
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																										
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou																																										
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know																																										
na न	Indeclinable	no, not																																										
idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here																																										
(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship																																										
By speech which is not engaged, by which speech is expressed. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.																																												
Notes on Word Formation																																												
vāc-	Action Noun;vrddhi(vac); (vac) II, III 'to speak'																																											
abhyudita-	abhi-ut-(i)-ta-;abhi-['towards'];ut-['up','out'];(i) 'to go';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																											
(abhi-vad)	abhi-(vad);abhi-['towards'];(vad) I 'to speak'																																											
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																											
(upa-ās)	upa-(ās);upa-['below'];(ās) II 'to reside'																																											

yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu
vāc-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(abhi-vad)	I	Primary	Present
Nominative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Passive	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	vāk	vācau	vācaḥ	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	First	abhudye	abhudyāvahe	abhudyāmahe
Accusative	vācam	vācau	vācaḥ	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Second	abhudyase	abhudyethe	abhudyadhve
Instrumental	vācā	vāgbhyām	vāgbhiḥ	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Third	abhudyate	abhudyete	abhudyante
Dative	vāce	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	(vid)	II	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	vācaḥ	vāgbhyām	vāgbhyaḥ	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	vācaḥ	vācoḥ	vācām	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	First	vedāni	vedāva	vedāma
Locative	vāci	vācoḥ	vākṣu	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Second	viddhi	vittam	vitta
abhyudita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vettu	vittām	vidantu
Nominative	abhyuditam	abhyudite	abhyuditāni	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	(upa-ās)	II	Primary	Present
Vocative	abhyudita	abhyudite	abhyuditāni	Vocative	-	-	-	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	abhyuditam	abhyudite	abhyuditāni	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	First	upāse	upāsvahe	upāзмаhe
Instrumental	abhyuditena	abhyuditābhyām	abhyuditaiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Second	upāsse	upāsāthe	ādhve
Dative	abhyuditāya	abhyuditābhyām	abhyuditebhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Third	upāste	upāsāte	upāsate
Ablative	abhyuditāt	abhyuditābhyām	abhyuditebhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat				
Genitive	abhyuditasya	abhyuditayoḥ	abhyuditānām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam				
Locative	abhyudite	abhyuditayoḥ	abhyuditeṣu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu				

n Nom Sg yat -t m-=-nm- n Ins Sg manasā 3rd Sg Pres na n Ins Sg manute -ḥ m-=-rm- 3rd Pl Perf yena -aḥ m-=-o m- n Acc Sg āhuh n Nom Sg manah n Nom Sg matam n Nom Sg tat -t e-=- de- n Nom Sg eva n Nom Sg brahma n Nom Sg tvam -m v-=-ṁ v- 2nd Sg Imper viddhi n Nom Sg na 3rd Pl Present idam yat idam upāstate -a i-=-e- -m y-=-ṁ y- -t i-=-di- 1-5		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, which, when</td></tr><tr><td>manas- मनस्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>thought, intellect, mind</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>(man) (मन्)</td><td>Verb VIII</td><td>to think</td></tr><tr><td>(ah) (अह्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to say, to perceive</td></tr><tr><td>mata- मत-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>having thought, understood</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, this, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, however, just, barely</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Second Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>idam- इदम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, thus, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to worship</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when	manas- मनस्-	Noun	thought, intellect, mind	na न	Indeclinable	no, it is not true that	(man) (मन्)	Verb VIII	to think	(ah) (अह्)	Verb I	to say, to perceive	mata- मत-	Adjective	having thought, understood	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, this, it is that	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, barely	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here	(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when																																										
manas- मनस्-	Noun	thought, intellect, mind																																										
na न	Indeclinable	no, it is not true that																																										
(man) (मन्)	Verb VIII	to think																																										
(ah) (अह्)	Verb I	to say, to perceive																																										
mata- मत-	Adjective	having thought, understood																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, this, it is that																																										
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, barely																																										
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																										
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou																																										
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																										
idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here																																										
(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship																																										
Which by the mind one perceives not, by which they have said the mind is perceived. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.																																												
Notes on Word Formation																																												
manas-	(man)-as-;(man) IV 'to think';-as-[form abstract Noun]																																											
mata-	(man)-ta-;(man) IV 'to think';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																											
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																											
(upa-ās)	upa-(ās);upa-['below'];(ās) II 'to reside'																																											

yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu
manas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(man)	VIII	Primary	Present
Nominative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	First	manve	manvahe manuvahe	manmahe manumahe
Accusative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Second	manuṣe	manvāthe	manudhve
Instrumental	manasā	manobhyām	manobhiḥ	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Third	manute	manvāte	manvate
Dative	manase	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	(ah)	I	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	manasaḥ	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	manasaḥ	manasoḥ	manasām	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	First	-	-	-
Locative	manasi	manasoḥ	manaḥsu	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Second	āttha	āhathuḥ	-
mata-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	āha	āhatuḥ	āhuḥ
Nominative	matam	mate	matāni	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	(vid)	II	Primary	Imperative
Vocative	mata	mate	matāni	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	matam	mate	matāni	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	First	vedāni	vedāva	vedāma
Instrumental	matena	matābhyām	mataiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Second	viddhi	vittam	vitta
Dative	matāya	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Third	vettu	vittām	vidantu
Ablative	matāt	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat	(upa-ās)	II	Primary	Present
Genitive	matasya	matayoḥ	matānām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Locative	mate	matayoḥ	mateṣu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu	First	upāse	upāsvahe	upāsmahe
								Second	upāsse	upāsāthe	ādhve
								Third	upāste	upāsāte	upāsate

n Nom Sg n Ins Sg 3rd Sg Pres n Ins Sg n Nom Pl 3rd Sg Present yat cakṣuṣā na paśyati yena cakṣūṃṣi paśyati n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper n Nom Sg 3rd Pl Present tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāṣate 1-6 -t e=- de- -m v=-ṃ v- -a i=-e- -m y=-ṃ y- -t i=-di- Which by the eye one sees not, by which the eyes see. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, which, when</td></tr><tr><td>cakṣus- चक्षुस्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>eye, view, vision, the sense of sight</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>(paś) (पश)</td><td>Verb IV</td><td>to see, to visit, look, to be a spectator</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, just, barely, in fact, really</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Second Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, the following, this world, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-āś) (उप-आस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to worship</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when	cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	(paś) (पश)	Verb IV	to see, to visit, look, to be a spectator	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, the following, this world, now, here	(upa-āś) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship
Element	Type	Meaning																																				
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when																																				
cakṣus- चक्षुस्-	Noun	eye, view, vision, the sense of sight																																				
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																				
(paś) (पश)	Verb IV	to see, to visit, look, to be a spectator																																				
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that																																				
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really																																				
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																				
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou																																				
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																				
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, the following, this world, now, here																																				
(upa-āś) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship																																				
Notes on Word Formation																																						
cakṣus-	(cakṣ)-us-; (cakṣ) II 'to see'; -us-[forms n Noun]																																					
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																					
(upa-āś)	upa-(āś);upa-['below'];(āś) II 'to reside'																																					

yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(paś)	IV	Primary	Present
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	First	paśyāmi	paśyāvaḥ	paśyāmaḥ
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Second	paśyasi	paśyathaḥ	paśyatha
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Third	paśyati	paśyataḥ	paśyanti
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	(vid)	II	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	First	vedāni	vedāva	vedāma
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Second	viddhi	vittam	vitta
cakṣus-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vettu	vittām	vidantu
Nominative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	(upa-ās)	II	Primary	Present
Vocative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Vocative	-	-	-	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	cakṣuḥ	cakṣuṣī	cakṣūṃṣi	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	First	upāse	upāsvahe	upāsmahe
Instrumental	cakṣuṣā	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Second	upāsse	upāsāthe	ādhve
Dative	cakṣuṣe	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Third	upāste	upāsāte	upāsate
Ablative	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣurbhyām	cakṣurbhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat				
Genitive	cakṣuṣaḥ	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuṣām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam				
Locative	cakṣuṣi	cakṣuṣoḥ	cakṣuḥṣu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu				
tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural				
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni				
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-				
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni				
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ				
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām				
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu				

n Nom Sg n Ins Sg 3rd Sg Pres n Ins Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg yat śrotreṇa na śṛṇoti yena śrotram idam śrutam n Nom Sg -t ś-=-cch- n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper n Nom Sg 3rd Pl Present tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāṣate 1-7 -t e=- de- -m v=-ṁ v- -a i=-e- -m y=-ṁ y- -t i=-di-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, which, when</td></tr><tr><td>śrotra- श्रोत्र-</td><td>Noun</td><td>the organ of hearing, ear</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>(śru) (श्रु)</td><td>Verb V</td><td>to hear</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>śruta- श्रुत-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>heard, listened</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, just, barely, in fact, really</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Second Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-ās) (उप-आस)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to worship</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when	śrotra- श्रोत्र-	Noun	the organ of hearing, ear	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	(śru) (श्रु)	Verb V	to hear	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, now, here	śruta- श्रुत-	Adjective	heard, listened	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	(upa-ās) (उप-आस)	Verb II	to worship
Element	Type	Meaning																																							
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when																																							
śrotra- श्रोत्र-	Noun	the organ of hearing, ear																																							
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																							
(śru) (श्रु)	Verb V	to hear																																							
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, now, here																																							
śruta- श्रुत-	Adjective	heard, listened																																							
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that																																							
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really																																							
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																							
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou																																							
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																							
(upa-ās) (उप-आस)	Verb II	to worship																																							
Notes on Word Formation																																									
śrotra-	guṇa(śru)-tra-;śru) V 'to hear';-tra-[form an instrument Noun]																																								
śruta-	(śru)-ta-;(śru) V 'to hear';-ta-[form Past Passive Participle]																																								
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																								

yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	śruta-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	śrutam	śrute	śrutāni	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	śruta	śrute	śrutāni	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	śrutam	śrute	śrutāni	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	śrutena	śrutābhyām	śrutaiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	śrutāya	śrutābhyām	śrutebhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	śrutāt	śrutābhyām	śrutebhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	śrutasya	śrutayoḥ	śrutānām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	śrute	śrutayoḥ	śruteṣu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu
śrotra-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(śru)	V	Primary	Present
Nominative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	śrotra	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Vocative	-	-	-	First	śṛṇomi	śṛṇvaḥ śṛṇuvaḥ	śṛṇmaḥ śṛṇumaḥ
Accusative	śrotram	śrotre	śrotrāṇi	Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Second	śṛṇoṣi	śṛṇuthaḥ	śṛṇutha
Instrumental	śrotreṇa	śrotrābhyām	śrotraiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Third	śṛṇoti	śṛṇutaḥ	śṛṇvanti
Dative	śrotrāya	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	(vid)	II	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	śrotrāt	śrotrābhyām	śrotrebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	śrotrasya	śrotrayoḥ	śrotrāṇām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	First	vedāni	vedāva	vedāma
Locative	śrotre	śrotrayoḥ	śrotreṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Second	viddhi	vittam	vitta
idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vettu	vittām	vidantu
Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	(upa-ās)	II	Primary	Present
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	idam	ime	imāni	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	First	upāse	upāsvahe	upāsmahe
Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Second	upāsse	upāsāthe	ādhve
Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Third	upāste	upāsāte	upāsate
Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ				
Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām				
Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu				

n Nom Sg n Ins Sg 3rd Sg Pres n Ins Sg n Nom Sg 3rd Sg Pres Pass yat prāṇena na prāṇiti yena prāṇaḥ praṇīyate n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg 2nd Sg Imper n Nom Sg 3rd Pl Present tat eva brahma tvam viddhi na idam yat idam upāśate 1-8 -t e=- de- -m v=-ṁ v- -a i=-e- -m y=-ṁ y- -t i=-di-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, which, when</td></tr><tr><td>prāṇa- प्राण-</td><td>Noun</td><td>breath, one of the 5 vital breaths</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>(pra-an) (प्र-अन्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to breathe in, to inhale</td></tr><tr><td>(pra-nī) (प्र-नी)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to drive, to lead forward</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, just, barely, in fact, really</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Second Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to worship</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when	prāṇa- प्राण-	Noun	breath, one of the 5 vital breaths	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	(pra-an) (प्र-अन्)	Verb II	to breathe in, to inhale	(pra-nī) (प्र-नी)	Verb I	to drive, to lead forward	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, now, here	(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship
Element	Type	Meaning																																							
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, which, when																																							
prāṇa- प्राण-	Noun	breath, one of the 5 vital breaths																																							
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																							
(pra-an) (प्र-अन्)	Verb II	to breathe in, to inhale																																							
(pra-nī) (प्र-नी)	Verb I	to drive, to lead forward																																							
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that																																							
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, just, barely, in fact, really																																							
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																							
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou																																							
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																							
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, now, here																																							
(upa-ās) (उप-आस्)	Verb II	to worship																																							
Which by the vital breath not does one breathe, by which the vital breath is led forward. That alone you must know to be brahman, not that which they worship here.																																									
Notes on Word Formation																																									
prāṇa-	pra-(an)-a-;pra-['at the beginning of']; (an) II 'to breathe, blow, exhale, live';-a-[form Noun]																																								
(pra-an)	pra-(an);pra-['forward'];(an) II 'to breathe'																																								
(pra-nī)	pra-(i);pra-['forward'];(nī) I 'to lead'																																								
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																								
(upa-ās)	upa-(ās);upa-['below'];(ās) II 'to reside'																																								

yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(pra-an)	II	Primary	Present
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	First	prāṇimi	prāṇivaḥ	prāṇimaḥ
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Second	prāṇiṣi	prāṇithaḥ	prāṇitha
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Third	prāṇiti	prāṇitaḥ	prāṇanti
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	(pra-nī)	I	Primary	Present
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Passive	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeśām	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	First	praṇīye	praṇīyāvahe	praṇīyāmahe
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Second	praṇīyase	praṇīyethe	praṇīyadhve
prāṇa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	praṇīyate	praṇīyete	praṇīyante
Nominative	prāṇaḥ	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	(vid)	II	Primary	Imperative
Vocative	prāṇa	prāṇau	prāṇāḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	prāṇam	prāṇau	prāṇān	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	First	vedāni	vedāva	vedāma
Instrumental	prāṇena	prāṇābhyām	prāṇaiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Second	viddhi	vittam	vitta
Dative	prāṇāya	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Third	vettu	vittām	vidantu
Ablative	prāṇāt	prāṇābhyām	prāṇebhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat	(upa-ās)	II	Primary	Present
Genitive	prāṇasya	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇānām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Locative	prāṇe	prāṇayoḥ	prāṇeṣu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu	First	upāse	upāsvahe	upāsmahe
tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Second	upāsse	upāsāthe	ādhve
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Third	upāste	upāsāte	upāsate
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-				
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni				
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ				
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teśām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eśām				
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu				

2nd Sg Pres1st Sg Perf yadi manyase suveda n Nom Sgn Nom Sg iti dabhram 2nd Sg Perf eva n Gen Sgn Acc Sg api nūnam tvam vettha brahmaṇaḥ rūpam n Nom SgGen Sgm Nom Sg yat asya tvam yat asya m Loc Pl deveṣu n Nom SgGen Sg1st Sg Pres atha nu mīmāṃsyam eva te manye viditam 2-1		Element	Type	Meaning
		yadi यदि	Indeclinable	if, just in case, maybe
		(man) (मन्)	Verb IV	to think, reflect
		(su-vid) (सु-विद्)	Verb II	to know well
		iti इति	Indeclinable	so, there it is he says
		dabhra- दध्न-	Adjective	little, small, deficient
		eva एव	Indeclinable	only, really, indeed
		api अपि	Indeclinable	and, however
		nūnam नूनम्	Adverb	likely, surely, indeed, now
		tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	Second Person: you, thou
		(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe
		brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness
		rūpa- रूप-	Noun	appearance, form, nature
		yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because
		idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here
		deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine
		atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover
		nu नु	Indeclinable	still
		mīmāṃsya- मीमांस्य-	Adjective	to be studied, to understood
		vidita- विदित-	Adjective	known, recognized, understood
Notes on Word Formation				
(su-vid)	su-(vid);su-['good','very','easy'];(vid) II 'to know'			
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]			
rūpa-	(rūp)-a-;(rūp) X 'to express';-a-[form Noun/Adj]			
deva-	guṇa(div)-a-;(div) IV 'to shine';a-[forms Noun/Adj]			
mīmāṃsya-	Future Pass. Pcpl. of (mīmāṃs) = Desiderative of (man) IV 'to know'			
vidita-	(vid)-ita-;(vid) II 'to know';-ita-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			

dabhra-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vidita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	dabhram	dabhre	dabhrāṇi	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	viditam	vidite	viditāni
Vocative	dabhra	dabhre	dabhrāṇi	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vidita	vidite	viditāni
Accusative	dabhram	dabhre	dabhrāṇi	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	viditam	vidite	viditāni
Instrumental	dabhreṇa	dabhrābhyām	dabhrāiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	viditena	viditābhyām	viditaiḥ
Dative	dabhrāya	dabhrābhyām	dabhrēbhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yēbhyaḥ	Dative	viditāya	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ
Ablative	dabhrāt	dabhrābhyām	dabhrēbhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yēbhyaḥ	Ablative	viditāt	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ
Genitive	dabhrasya	dabhrayoḥ	dabhrāṇām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yēṣām	Genitive	viditasya	viditayoḥ	viditānām
Locative	dabhre	dabhrayoḥ	dabhreṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yēṣu	Locative	vidite	viditayoḥ	viditeṣu
tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(man)	IV	Primary	Present
Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	First	manyē	manyāvahe	manyāmahe
Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni	Second	manyase	manyethe	manyadhve
Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Third	manyate	manyete	manyante
Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	(su-vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	First	suveda	suvidva	suvidma
Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Second	suvettha	suvitthuḥ	suvida
brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	deva-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	suveda	suvitthuḥ	suviduḥ
Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Nominative	devaḥ	devau	devāḥ	(vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Vocative	deva	devau	devāḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Accusative	devam	devau	devān	First	veda	vidva	vidma
Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Instrumental	devena	devābhyām	devaiḥ	Second	vettha	vitthuḥ	vida
Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Dative	devāya	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Third	veda	vittuḥ	viduḥ
Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Ablative	devāt	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ				
Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	Genitive	devasya	devayoḥ	devānām				
Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Locative	deve	devayoḥ	deveṣu				
rūpa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	mīmāṃṣya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural				
Nominative	rūpam	rūpe	rūpāṇi	Nominative	mīmāṃṣyam	mīmāṃṣye	mīmāṃṣyāni				
Vocative	rūpa	rūpe	rūpāṇi	Vocative	mīmāṃṣya	mīmāṃṣye	mīmāṃṣyāni				
Accusative	rūpam	rūpe	rūpāṇi	Accusative	mīmāṃṣyam	mīmāṃṣye	mīmāṃṣyāni				
Instrumental	rūpeṇa	rūpābhyām	rūpaiḥ	Instrumental	mīmāṃṣyena	mīmāṃṣyābhyām	mīmāṃṣyaiḥ				
Dative	rūpāya	rūpābhyām	rūpebhyaḥ	Dative	mīmāṃṣyāya	mīmāṃṣyābhyām	mīmāṃṣyebhyaḥ				
Ablative	rūpāt	rūpābhyām	rūpebhyaḥ	Ablative	mīmāṃṣyāt	mīmāṃṣyābhyām	mīmāṃṣyebhyaḥ				
Genitive	rūpasya	rūpayoḥ	rūpāṇām	Genitive	mīmāṃṣyasya	mīmāṃṣyayoḥ	mīmāṃṣyānām				
Locative	rūpe	rūpayoḥ	rūpeṣu	Locative	mīmāṃṣye	mīmāṃṣyayoḥ	mīmāṃṣyeṣu				

Nom Sg1st Sg Pres1st Sg Perf1st Sg Perf1st Sg Perf na aham manye suveda iti na u na veda iti veda ca -a a=-ā- -m m=-ṃ m- -a i=-e- -a u=-o -a i=-e- m Nom Sg Gen Pl n Nom Sg 3rd Sg Perf3rd Sg Perf1st Sg Perf3rd Sg Perf yah nah tat veda tat veda na u na veda iti veda ca 2-2 -aṃ n=-on- -ḥ t=-st- -t v=-dv- -t v=-dv- -a u=-o -a i=-e-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>aham- अहम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>First person: I, me us</td></tr><tr><td>(man) (मन्)</td><td>Verb IV</td><td>to think, to know, to consider as</td></tr><tr><td>(su-vid) (सु-विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know well</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>so, there it is he says</td></tr><tr><td>u उ</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>also, more, yet, however, really, oh</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>ca च</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>and, also</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, that, therefore</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me us	(man) (मन्)	Verb IV	to think, to know, to consider as	(su-vid) (सु-विद्)	Verb II	to know well	iti इति	Indeclinable	so, there it is he says	u उ	Indeclinable	also, more, yet, however, really, oh	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	ca च	Indeclinable	and, also	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, therefore	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then
Element	Type	Meaning																																	
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																	
aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me us																																	
(man) (मन्)	Verb IV	to think, to know, to consider as																																	
(su-vid) (सु-विद्)	Verb II	to know well																																	
iti इति	Indeclinable	so, there it is he says																																	
u उ	Indeclinable	also, more, yet, however, really, oh																																	
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																	
ca च	Indeclinable	and, also																																	
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, therefore																																	
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																	
Notes on Word Formation																																			
(su-vid)	su-(vid);su-['good','very','easy'];(vid) II 'to know'																																		

aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	Nominative	tat	te	tāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān	Accusative	tat	te	tāni
Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ
Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ
Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ
Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām
Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu
yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(man)	IV	Primary	Present
Nominative	yaḥ	yau	ye	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	First	manyē	manyāvahe	manyāmahe
Accusative	yam	yau	yān	Second	manyase	manyethe	manyadhve
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Third	manyate	manyete	manyante
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	(su-vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	First	suveda	suvidva	suvidma
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Second	suvettha	suvitthuḥ	suvida
				Third	suveda	suvittuḥ	suviduḥ
				(vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
				Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
				First	veda	vidva	vidma
				Second	vettha	vitthuḥ	vida
				Third	veda	vittuḥ	viduḥ

m Gen Sg n Nom Sg m Gen Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg m Gen Sg 3rd Sg Perf m Nom Sg yasya a-matam tasya matam matam yasya na veda saḥ -a a-=-ā- -m t-=-ṁ t- -m m-=-ṁ m- -m y-=-ṁ y- n Nom Sg n Gen Pl n Nom sg n Gen Pl a-vijñātam vijānatām vijñātam a-vijānatām 2-3 -m v-=-ṁ v- -m v-=-ṁ v- Of whom not thought, is thought of him. Thought of whom he does not know. Not discerned of the erudite, discerned of the non-erudite.	<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, that, therefore</td></tr><tr><td>a- अ-</td><td>Prefix</td><td>not, un</td></tr><tr><td>mata- मत-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>thought, believed</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>no, don't, it is not true that</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know, to observe</td></tr><tr><td>vijñāta- विज्ञात-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>discerned</td></tr><tr><td>vijānat- विज्ञानत्-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>knowing, scholar, erudite</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Notes on Word Formation</td></tr><tr><td>mata-</td><td colspan="2">(man)-ta-;(man) IV 'to think';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]</td></tr><tr><td>vijñāta-</td><td colspan="2">vi-(jñā)-ta-;vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]</td></tr><tr><td>vijānat-</td><td colspan="2">vi-jānat-;vi-['apart'];jānat-[Present Act. Pcpl. of (jñā) IX 'to know']</td></tr></table>		Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, therefore	a- अ-	Prefix	not, un	mata- मत-	Adjective	thought, believed	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that	na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe	vijñāta- विज्ञात-	Adjective	discerned	vijānat- विज्ञानत्-	Adjective	knowing, scholar, erudite	Notes on Word Formation			mata-	(man)-ta-;(man) IV 'to think';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]		vijñāta-	vi-(jñā)-ta-;vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]		vijānat-	vi-jānat-;vi-['apart'];jānat-[Present Act. Pcpl. of (jñā) IX 'to know']	
Element	Type	Meaning																																							
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, therefore																																							
a- अ-	Prefix	not, un																																							
mata- मत-	Adjective	thought, believed																																							
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, it is that																																							
na न	Indeclinable	no, don't, it is not true that																																							
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe																																							
vijñāta- विज्ञात-	Adjective	discerned																																							
vijānat- विज्ञानत्-	Adjective	knowing, scholar, erudite																																							
Notes on Word Formation																																									
mata-	(man)-ta-;(man) IV 'to think';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																								
vijñāta-	vi-(jñā)-ta-;vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																								
vijānat-	vi-jānat-;vi-['apart'];jānat-[Present Act. Pcpl. of (jñā) IX 'to know']																																								

yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	vijānat-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yaḥ	yau	ye	Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	vijānat	vijānantī vijānatī	vijānanti
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vijānat	vijānantī vijānatī	vijānanti
Accusative	yam	yau	yān	Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	vijānat	vijānantī vijānatī	vijānanti
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	vijānatā	vijānadbhyām	vijānadbhiḥ
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	vijānate	vijānadbhyām	vijānadbhyaḥ
Ablative	ysmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	vijānataḥ	vijānadbhyām	vijānadbhyaḥ
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	vijānataḥ	vijānatoḥ	vijānatām
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	vijānati	vijānatoḥ	vijānatsu
mata-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vijñāta-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	matam	mate	matāni	Nominative	vijñātam	vijñāte	vijñātāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	mata	mate	matāni	Vocative	vijñāta	vijñāte	vijñātāni	First	veda	vidva	vidma
Accusative	matam	mate	matāni	Accusative	vijñātam	vijñāte	vijñātāni	Second	vettha	vitthuḥ	vida
Instrumental	matena	matābhyām	mataiḥ	Instrumental	vijñātena	vijñātābhyam	vijñātaiḥ	Third	veda	vittuḥ	viduḥ
Dative	matāya	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Dative	vijñātāya	vijñātābhyam	vijñātebhyaḥ				
Ablative	matāt	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Ablative	vijñātāt	vijñātābhyam	vijñātebhyaḥ				
Genitive	matasya	matayoḥ	matānām	Genitive	vijñātasya	vijñātayoḥ	vijñātānām				
Locative	mate	matayoḥ	mateṣu	Locative	vijñāte	vijñātayoḥ	vijñāteṣu				

pratibodha-^{n Nom Sg}viditam^{n Nom Sg} matam^{n Acc Sg} amṛtatvam^{3rd Sg Pres} hi vindate ^{m Ins Sg}ātmanā^{3rd Sg Pres} vindate^{n Acc Sg} vīryam^{m Ins Sg} vidyayā^{3rd Sg Pres} vindate^{n Acc Sg} amṛtam 2-4		Element pratibodha- प्रतिबोध- vidita- विदित- mata- मत- amṛtatva- अमृतत्व- hi हि (vid) (विद्) ātman- आत्मन्- vīrya- वीर्य- vidyā- विद्या- amṛta- अमृत-	Type Noun Adjective Adjective Noun Indeclinable Verb VI Noun Noun noun Adjective	Meaning awakening, pereption known, recognized thought, believed immortality yes, certainly, precisely, in fact to find, to discover, to obtain self, soul valor, heroism, strength understanding of brahman immortal, imperishable
Thought as known by awareness, immortality indeed is obtained. By the ātman one finds strength, by vidyā one finds the immortal.				
Notes on Word Formation				
pratibodha-	prati-bodha-;prati-['towards'];bodha-[Action Noun of (budh) I,IV 'to awaken']			
vidita-	(vid)-ita-;(vid) II 'to know';-ita-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			
mata-	(man)-ta-;(man) IV 'to think';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			
amṛtatva-	a-(mṛ)-ta-tva-;a-['un'];(mṛ) VI 'to die';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.];-tva-[form n abstract Noun]			
ātman-	From (an) II 'to breathe'			
vīrya-	(vīr)-ya-;(vīr) X 'to be heroic';-ya-[form abstract Noun]			
vidyā-	(vid)-yā;(vid) II to know;-yā-[forms f Noun/Adj possessive]			
amṛta-	a-(mṛ)-ta-;a-['non'];(mṛ) VI 'to die';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			

vidita-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	ātman-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	amṛta-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	viditam	vidite	viditāni	Nominative	ātmā	ātmānau	ātmānaḥ	Nominative	amṛtam	amṛte	amṛtāni
Vocative	vidita	vidite	viditāni	Vocative	ātman	ātmānau	ātmānaḥ	Vocative	amṛta	amṛte	amṛtāni
Accusative	viditam	vidite	viditāni	Accusative	ātmānam	ātmānau	ātmanaḥ	Accusative	amṛtam	amṛte	amṛtāni
Instrumental	viditena	viditābhyām	viditaiḥ	Instrumental	ātmanā	ātmabhyām	ātmabhiḥ	Instrumental	amṛtena	amṛtābhyām	amṛtaiḥ
Dative	viditāya	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ	Dative	ātmane	ātmabhyām	ātmabhyaḥ	Dative	amṛtāya	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ
Ablative	viditāt	viditābhyām	viditebhyaḥ	Ablative	ātmanaḥ	ātmabhyām	ātmabhyaḥ	Ablative	amṛtāt	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ
Genitive	viditasya	viditayoḥ	viditānām	Genitive	ātmanaḥ	ātmanoḥ	ātmanām	Genitive	amṛtasya	amṛtayoḥ	amṛtānām
Locative	vidite	viditayoḥ	viditeṣu	Locative	ātmani	ātmanoḥ	ātmasu	Locative	amṛte	amṛtayoḥ	amṛteṣu
mata-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vīrya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vid)	VI	Primary	Present
Nominative	matam	mate	matāni	Nominative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	mata	mate	matāni	Vocative	vīrya	vīrye	vīryāṇi	First	vinde	vindāvahe	vindāmahe
Accusative	matam	mate	matāni	Accusative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Second	vindase	vindethe	vindadhve
Instrumental	matena	matābhyām	mataiḥ	Instrumental	vīryeṇa	vīryābhyām	vīryaiḥ	Third	vindate	vindete	vindante
Dative	matāya	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Dative	vīryāya	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ				
Ablative	matāt	matābhyām	matebhyaḥ	Ablative	vīryāt	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ				
Genitive	matasya	matayoḥ	matānām	Genitive	vīryasya	vīryayoḥ	vīryāṇām				
Locative	mate	matayoḥ	mateṣu	Locative	vīrye	vīryayoḥ	vīryeṣu				
amṛtatva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vidyā-f	Singular	Dual	Plural				
Nominative	amṛtatvam	amṛtatve	amṛtatvāni	Nominative	vidyā	vidye	vidyāḥ				
Vocative	amṛtatva	amṛtatve	amṛtatvāni	Vocative	vidye	vidye	vidyāḥ				
Accusative	amṛtatvam	amṛtatve	amṛtatvāni	Accusative	vidyām	vidye	vidyāḥ				
Instrumental	amṛtatvena	amṛtatvābhyām	amṛtatvaiḥ	Instrumental	vidyayā	vidyābhyām	vidyābhiḥ				
Dative	amṛtatvāya	amṛtatvābhyām	amṛtatvebhyaḥ	Dative	vidyāyai	vidyābhyām	vidyābhyaḥ				
Ablative	amṛtatvāt	amṛtatvābhyām	amṛtatvebhyaḥ	Ablative	vidyāyāḥ	vidyābhyām	vidyābhyaḥ				
Genitive	amṛtatvasya	amṛtatvayoḥ	amṛtatvānām	Genitive	vidyāyāḥ	vidyayoḥ	vidyānām				
Locative	amṛtatve	amṛtatvayoḥ	amṛtatveṣu	Locative	vidyāyām	vidyayoḥ	vidyāsu				

3rd Sg Aor n Nom Sg 3rd Sg Pres 3rd Sg Aor f Nom Sg f Nom Sg iha ced avedīt atha satyam asti na ced iha avedīt mahatī vinaṣṭiḥ m Loc Pl m Loc Pl m Nom Pl m Abl Sg m Abl Sg m Nom Pl 3rd Pl Pres bhūteṣu bhūteṣu viciṭya dhīrāḥ preṭya asmāt lokāt amṛtāḥ bhavanti 2-5		Element	Type	Meaning
		iha इह	Indeclinable	in this world, here below, in this case
		ced चेद्	Indeclinable	if, provided that, in case
		(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know, to observe
		atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover
		satya- सत्य-	Adjective	true, real
		(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist
		na न	Indeclinable	not
		mahat- महत्-	Adjective	large (in space, in time, in quantity), great
		vinaṣṭi- विनष्टि-	Noun	ruin, destruction
		bhūta- भूत-	Adjective	having become, living being
		viciṭya विचित्य	Absolutive	having delineated, having discerned
		dhīra- धीर-	Adjective	firm, stable, constant, wise
		preṭya प्रेत्य	Absolutive	being dead, in the hereafter
		idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here
		loka- लोक-	Noun	place, location, the world
		amṛta- अमृत-	Adjective	immortal, imperishable
		(bhū) (भू)	Verb I	to become, to occur
Notes on Word Formation				
satya-	sat-ya-;sat-[Present. Act. Pcpl. of (as) II 'to be'];-ya-[form possessive]			
mahat-	(mah)-at-;(mah) I 'to amplify';-at-[form Present Pass. Pcpl.]			
vinaṣṭi-	vi-vṛddhi(naś)-ti-;vi-[intensifier];(naś) IV 'to destroy';ti-[form f noun]			
bhūta-	(bhū)-ta-;(bhū) I 'to be ';-ta-[forms Past Pass. Pcpl.]			
viciṭya	vi-(cit)-ya; vi-[asunder,away]; (cit) I 'to notice'; -ya [form absolutive]			
preṭya	(pra-i)-tya; (pra-i) II 'to set off'; -tya[absolutive for compound verbs ending with short vowels]			
loka-	(lok)-a-; (lok) I, X 'to see'; -a-[form Noun]			
amṛta-	a-(mṛ)-ta-;a-['non'];(mṛ) VI 'to die';-ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			

satya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	bhūta-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	loka-m	Singular	Dual	Plural		
Nominative	satyam	satye	satyāni	Nominative	bhūtaḥ	bhūtau	bhūtāḥ	Nominative	lokaḥ	lokau	lokāḥ		
Vocative		satya	satye	satyāni	Vocative	bhūta	bhūtau	bhūtāḥ	Vocative	loka	lokau	lokāḥ	
Accusative		satyam	satye	satyāni	Accusative	bhūtam	bhūtau	bhūtān	Accusative	lokam	lokau	lokān	
Instrumental		satyena	satyābhyām	satyaiḥ	Instrumental	bhūtena	bhūtābhyām	bhūtaiḥ	Instrumental	lokena	lokābhyām	lokaiḥ	
Dative		satyāya	satyābhyām	satyebhyaḥ	Dative	bhūtāya	bhūtābhyām	bhūtebhyaḥ	Dative	lokāya	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ	
Ablative		satyāt	satyābhyām	satyebhyaḥ	Ablative	bhūtāt	bhūtābhyām	bhūtebhyaḥ	Ablative	lokāt	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ	
Genitive		satyasya	satyayoḥ	satyānām	Genitive	bhūtasya	bhūtayoḥ	bhūtānām	Genitive	lokasya	lokayoḥ	lokānām	
Locative		satye	satyayoḥ	satyeṣu	Locative	bhūte	bhūtayoḥ	bhūteṣu	Locative	loke	lokayoḥ	lokeṣu	
mahat-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	dhīra-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	amṛta-m	Singular	Dual	Plural		
Nominative	mahatī	mahatyau	mahatyah	Nominative	dhīraḥ	dhīrau	dhīrāḥ	Nominative	amṛtaḥ	amṛtau	amṛtāḥ		
Vocative		mahati	mahatyah	Vocative	dhīra	dhīrau	dhīrāḥ	Vocative	amṛta	amṛtau	amṛtāḥ		
Accusative		mahatīm	mahatyau	mahatīḥ	Accusative	dhīram	dhīrau	dhīrān	Accusative	amṛtam	amṛtau	amṛtān	
Instrumental		mahatyā	mahatībhyām	mahatībhiḥ	Instrumental	dhīreṇa	dhīrābhyām	dhīraiḥ	Instrumental	amṛtena	amṛtābhyām	amṛtaiḥ	
Dative		mahatyai	mahatībhyām	mahatībhyaḥ	Dative	dhīrāya	dhīrābhyām	dhīrebhyaḥ	Dative	amṛtāya	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ	
Ablative		mahatyāḥ	mahatībhyām	mahatībhyaḥ	Ablative	dhīrāt	dhīrābhyām	dhīrebhyaḥ	Ablative	amṛtāt	amṛtābhyām	amṛtebhyaḥ	
Genitive		mahatyāḥ	mahatyoh	mahatīnām	Genitive	dhīrasya	dhīrayoh	dhīrāṇām	Genitive	amṛtasya	amṛtayoh	amṛtānām	
Locative		mahatyām	mahatyoh	mahatiṣu	Locative	dhīre	dhīrayoh	dhīreṣu	Locative	amṛte	amṛtayoh	amṛteṣu	
vinaṣṭi-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	vid)	II	Primary	Aorist		
Nominative	vinaṣṭīḥ	vinaṣṭī	vinaṣṭayaḥ	Nominative	ayam	imau	ime	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural		
Vocative		vinaṣṭe	vinaṣṭī	vinaṣṭayaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	First	avediṣam	avediṣva	avediṣma	
Accusative		vinaṣṭim	vinaṣṭī	vinaṣṭīḥ	Accusative	imam	imau	imān	Second	avediḥ	avediṣṭam	avediṣṭa	
Instrumental		vinaṣṭyā	vinaṣṭibhyām	vinaṣṭibhiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Third	avedīt	avediṣṭām	avediṣuḥ	
Dative		vinaṣṭyai	vinaṣṭaye	vinaṣṭibhyām	vinaṣṭibhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	(as)	II	Primary	Present
Ablative		vinaṣṭyāḥ	vinaṣṭeḥ	vinaṣṭibhyām	vinaṣṭibhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive		vinaṣṭyāḥ	vinaṣṭeḥ	vinaṣṭyoh	vinaṣṭīnām	Genitive	asya	anayoh	eṣām	First	asmi	svaḥ	smaḥ
Locative		vinaṣṭyām	vinaṣṭau	vinaṣṭyoh	vinaṣṭīṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoh	eṣu	Second	asi	sthaḥ	stha
								Third	asti	staḥ	santi		
								(bhū)	I	Primary	Present		
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural		
								First	bhavāmi	bhavāvaḥ	bhavāmaḥ		
								Second	bhavasi	bhavataḥ	bhavatha		
								Third	bhavati	bhavataḥ	bhavanti		

n Nom Sg m Dat Pl 3rd Sg Perf m Gen Sg n Gen Sg m Loc Sg m Nom Pl 3rd Pl Imperfect brahma ha devebhyaḥ vijigye tasya ha brahmaṇaḥ vijaye devāḥ amahīyanta m Nom Pl 3rd Pl Impf Gen Pl -aḥ v-=-ov- m Nom Sg m Nom Sg Gen Pl -aḥ v-=-ov- m Nom Sg -āḥ a-=-ā a- m Nom Sg te aikṣanta asmākam eva ayam vijayaḥ asmākam eva ayam mahimā iti 3-1 -e ai-=-a ai- -a a-=-ā- -m v-=-ṃ v- -aḥ a-=-o'- -m m-=-ṃ m- -ā i-=-e-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>ha ह</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal</td></tr><tr><td>deva- देव-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>brilliant, divine</td></tr><tr><td>(vi-ji) (वि-जि)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to become victorious, to win a victory</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this for this reason, then, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>vijaya- विजय-</td><td>Noun</td><td>victory, conquest over, triumph</td></tr><tr><td>(mahī) (मही)</td><td>Verb XI</td><td>to exult, to be honored</td></tr><tr><td>(īkṣ) (ईक्ष)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to look, to consider</td></tr><tr><td>aham- अहम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>First person: I, me us</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, really, indeed</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, thus, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>mahiman- महिमन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>greatness, majesty, glory</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>so, there it is he says</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal	deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine	(vi-ji) (वि-जि)	Verb I	to become victorious, to win a victory	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this for this reason, then, it is that	vijaya- विजय-	Noun	victory, conquest over, triumph	(mahī) (मही)	Verb XI	to exult, to be honored	(īkṣ) (ईक्ष)	Verb I	to look, to consider	aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me us	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, really, indeed	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here	mahiman- महिमन्-	Noun	greatness, majesty, glory	iti इति	Indeclinable	so, there it is he says
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																										
ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal																																										
deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine																																										
(vi-ji) (वि-जि)	Verb I	to become victorious, to win a victory																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this for this reason, then, it is that																																										
vijaya- विजय-	Noun	victory, conquest over, triumph																																										
(mahī) (मही)	Verb XI	to exult, to be honored																																										
(īkṣ) (ईक्ष)	Verb I	to look, to consider																																										
aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me us																																										
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, really, indeed																																										
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here																																										
mahiman- महिमन्-	Noun	greatness, majesty, glory																																										
iti इति	Indeclinable	so, there it is he says																																										
Brahman indeed won a victory for the devas. Indeed, in the victory of this brahman the devas exulted. They considered, "Ours alone is this victory, ours alone is this glory."																																												
Notes on Word Formation																																												
brahman-	*(br̥h)-man-;(br̥h) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																											
deva-	guṇa(div)-a-;(div) IV 'to shine';a-[forms Noun/Adj]																																											
(vi-ji)	vi-[intensifier];(ji) I 'to overcome'																																											
vijaya-	vi-guṇa(ji)-a-;vi-[intensifier];(ji) I 'to win','to conquer';a-[form Noun]																																											
mahiman-	*mahat-iman-;mahat-[Adjective,'large'];iman-[form descriptive Noun]																																											

brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vijaya-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	mahiman-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Nominative	vijayaḥ	vijayau	vijayāḥ	Nominative	mahimā	mahimānau	mahimānaḥ
Vocative		brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Vocative		vijaya	vijayāḥ	Vocative		mahiman	mahimānaḥ
Accusative		brahma	brahmaṇī	Accusative		vijayam	vijayān	Accusative		mahimānam	mahimnaḥ
Instrumental		brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	Instrumental		vijayena	vijayābhyām	Instrumental		mahimnā mahinā	mahimabhiḥ
Dative		brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	Dative		vijayāya	vijayābhyām	Dative		mahimne	mahimabhyāḥ
Ablative		brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	Ablative		vijayāt	vijayābhyām	Ablative		mahimnaḥ	mahimabhyāḥ
Genitive		brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	Genitive		vijasya	vijayayoḥ	Genitive		mahimnaḥ	mahimnoḥ
Locative		brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	Locative		vijaye	vijayayoḥ	Locative		mahimni mahimani	mahimasu
deva-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vi-ji)	I	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	devaḥ	devau	devāḥ	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	deva	devau	devāḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	First	vijigyē	vijigyivahe	vijigyimahe
Accusative	devam	devau	devān	Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān	Second	vijigyīṣe	vijigyāthe	vijigyidhve
Instrumental	devena	devābhyām	devaiḥ	Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ	Third	vijigye	vijigyāte	vijigyire
Dative	devāya	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam	(mahī)	XI	Primary	Imperfect
Ablative	devāt	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	devasya	devayoḥ	devānām	Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam	First	amahīye	amahīyāvahi	amahīyāmahi
Locative	deve	devayoḥ	deveṣu	Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu	Second	amahīyathāḥ	amahīyethām	amahīyadhvam
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	amahīyata	amahīyetām	amahīyanta
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	ayam	imau	ime	(īkṣ)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	imam	imau	imān	First	aikṣe	aikṣāvahi	aikṣāmahi
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Second	aikṣathāḥ	aikṣethām	aikṣadhvam
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Third	aikṣata	aikṣetām	aikṣanta
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ				
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām				
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu				

n Acc Sg m Gen Pl 3rd Sg Perf n Dat Pl 3rd Sg Perf tat ha eṣām vijajñau tebhyaḥ ha prādur babhūva -t h--dh- -m v--ṃ v- -aḥ h--o h- n Acc Sg 3rd Pl Imperf n Nom Sg tat na vyajānata kim idam yakṣam iti 3-2 -t n--nn- -m y--ṃ y-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this for this reason, then, it is that</td></tr><tr><td>ha ह</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, thus, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)</td><td>Verb IX</td><td>to recognize</td></tr><tr><td>prādur प्रादुर्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>visibly, obviously, in sight</td></tr><tr><td>(bhū) (भू)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to be, to exist</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>not</td></tr><tr><td>kim- किम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who ? what ? which ? that ? why ? how ?</td></tr><tr><td>yakṣa- यक्ष-</td><td>Noun</td><td>a living supernatural being</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>thus</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this for this reason, then, it is that	ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here	(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize	prādur प्रादुर्	Adverb	visibly, obviously, in sight	(bhū) (भू)	Verb I	to be, to exist	na न	Indeclinable	not	kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who ? what ? which ? that ? why ? how ?	yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being	iti इति	Indeclinable	thus
Element	Type	Meaning																																	
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this for this reason, then, it is that																																	
ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal																																	
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here																																	
(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize																																	
prādur प्रादुर्	Adverb	visibly, obviously, in sight																																	
(bhū) (भू)	Verb I	to be, to exist																																	
na न	Indeclinable	not																																	
kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who ? what ? which ? that ? why ? how ?																																	
yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being																																	
iti इति	Indeclinable	thus																																	
Notes on Word Formation																																			
(vi-jñā)	vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know'																																		

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	yakṣa	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni	Accusative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām	yakṣaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Dative	yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣāṇām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣeṣu
idam-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vi-jñā)	IX	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	ayam	imau	ime	Nominative	kim	ke	kāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	First	vijajñau	vijajñiva	vijajñima
Accusative	imam	imau	imān	Accusative	kim	ke	kāni	Second	vijajñitha vijajñātha	vijajñathuḥ	vijajña
Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Third	vijajñau	vijajñatuḥ	vijajñuḥ
Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	(vi-jñā)	IX	Primary	Imperfect
Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	First	vyajāni	vyajānīvahi	vyajānīmahi
Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Second	vyajānīthāḥ	vyajānāthām	vyajānīdhvam
								Third	vyajānīta	vyajānātām	vyajānata
								(bhū)	I	Primary	Perfect
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
								First	babhūva	babhūviva	babhūvima
								Second	babhūvitha babhūtha	babhūvathuḥ	babhūva
								Third	babhūva	babhūvatuḥ	babhūvuḥ

m Nom Pl m Acc Sg 3rd Pl Imperf m Voc Sg n Acc Sg 2nd Sg Imptv n Acc Sg te agnim abruvan jāta-veda etat vijānīhi kim etat yakṣam iti tathā iti 3-3 -e a-=-e '-n j-=-ñj--t v-=-dv--t ṃ-=-dy--ā i-=-e-		Element	Type	Meaning
They declared to Agni, "O Jātaveda (knowledge of the born), you must discern this, who is this yakṣa?". "So it shall be" [said Agni].		tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this
		agni- अग्नि-	Noun	fire
		(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to speak, to declare
		jāta- जात-	Adjective	grown, produced, arisen, caused
		veda- वेद-	Noun	knowledge
		etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this (near the speaker)
		(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize, to discern
		kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? that? why? how?
		yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
		tathā तथा	Adverb	yes, so be it
Notes on Word Formation				
jāta-	vṛddhi(jan)-ta-;(jan) IV 'to be born';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]			
veda-	guṇa(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]			
(vi-jñā)	vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know'			
tathā	tad-thā;tad [Pronoun Tird Person];-thā [forms adverb so]			

tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Second	abraviḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	(vi-jñā)	IX	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	First	vijānāni	vijānāva	vijānāma
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Second	vijānīhi	vijānītam	vijānīta
agni-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vijānātu	vijānītām	vijānantu
Nominative	agniḥ	agnī	agnayaḥ	Nominative	kim	ke	kāni				
Vocative	agne	agnī	agnayaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-				
Accusative	agnim	agnī	agnīn	Accusative	kim	ke	kāni				
Instrumental	agninā	agnibhyām	agnibhiḥ	Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ				
Dative	agnaye	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Ablative	agneḥ	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Genitive	agneḥ	agnyoḥ	agnīnām	Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām				
Locative	agnau	agnyoḥ	agniṣu	Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu				
veda-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural				
Nominative	vedaḥ	vedau	vedāḥ	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi				
Vocative	veda	vedau	vedāḥ	Vocative	yakṣa	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi				
Accusative	vedam	vedau	vedān	Accusative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi				
Instrumental	vedena	vedābhyām	vedaiḥ	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām	yakṣaiḥ				
Dative	vedāya	vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ	Dative	yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ				
Ablative	vedāt	vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ				
Genitive	vedasya	vedayoḥ	vedānām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣāṇām				
Locative	vede	vedayoḥ	vedeṣu	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣeṣu				

n Acc Sg3rd Sg Impf m Acc Sg3rd Sg Impf m Nom Sg2nd Sg Pres m Nom Sg tat abhyadravat tam abhyavadat kaḥ asi iti agniḥ vai -t a=-da-ah a=-o '-i a=-ya-ḥ v=-rv- Nom Sg1st Sg Pres3rd Sg Impfm Nom PlNom Sg1st Sg Pres aham asmi iti abravīt jāta-vedāḥ vai aham asmi iti 3-4 -i a=-ya-t j=-jj-āḥ v=-ā v-i i=-ī-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>(abhi-dru) (अभि-द्रु)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to run towards, to run unto</td></tr><tr><td>(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to address, to speak unto</td></tr><tr><td>kim- किम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who? what? which? why? how?</td></tr><tr><td>(as) (अस्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to be, to exist</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>agni- अग्नि-</td><td>Noun</td><td>fire</td></tr><tr><td>vai वै</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>certainly, indeed, truly</td></tr><tr><td>aham- अहम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>First person: I, me</td></tr><tr><td>(brū) (ब्रू)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to say something, to speak, to anounce</td></tr><tr><td>jāta- जात-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>grown, produced, arisen, caused</td></tr><tr><td>veda- वेद-</td><td>Noun</td><td>knowledge</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"></td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	(abhi-dru) (अभि-द्रु)	Verb II	to run towards, to run unto	(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)	Verb II	to address, to speak unto	kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?	(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	agni- अग्नि-	Noun	fire	vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, indeed, truly	aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me	(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to say something, to speak, to anounce	jāta- जात-	Adjective	grown, produced, arisen, caused	veda- वेद-	Noun	knowledge			
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																										
(abhi-dru) (अभि-द्रु)	Verb II	to run towards, to run unto																																										
(abhi-vad) (अभि-वद्)	Verb II	to address, to speak unto																																										
kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?																																										
(as) (अस्)	Verb II	to be, to exist																																										
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																										
agni- अग्नि-	Noun	fire																																										
vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, indeed, truly																																										
aham- अहम्-	Pronoun	First person: I, me																																										
(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to say something, to speak, to anounce																																										
jāta- जात-	Adjective	grown, produced, arisen, caused																																										
veda- वेद-	Noun	knowledge																																										
Notes on Word Formation																																												
(abhi-dru)	abhi-(dru);abhi-['towards'];(dru) I 'to run'																																											
(abhi-vad)	abhi-(vad);abhi-['towards'];(vad) I 'to speak'																																											
jāta-	vṛddhi(jan)-ta-;(jan) IV 'to be born';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																											
veda-	guṇa(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]																																											

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	agni-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(abhi-dru)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	agniḥ	agnī	agnayaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	agne	agnī	agnayaḥ	First	abhyadravam	abhyadravāva	abhyadravāma
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	agnim	agnī	agnīn	Second	abhyadravaḥ	abhyadravatam	abhyadravata
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	agninā	agnibhyām	agnibhiḥ	Third	abhyadravat	abhyadravatām	abhyadravan
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	agnaye	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	(abhi-vad)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	agneḥ	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	agneḥ	agnyoḥ	agnīnām	First	abhyavadam	abhyavadāva	abhyavadāma
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	agnau	agnyoḥ	agniṣu	Second	abhyavadaḥ	abhyavadatam	abhyavadata
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	abhyavadat	abhyavadatām	abhyavadan
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	(as)	II	Primary	Present
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān	First	asmi	svaḥ	smaḥ
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ	Second	asi	sthaḥ	stha
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam	Third	asti	staḥ	santi
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat	(brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
kim-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	veda-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Second	abraviḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Nominative	kaḥ	kau	ke	Nominative	vedaḥ	vedau	vedāḥ	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	veda	vedau	vedāḥ				
Accusative	kam	kau	kān	Accusative	vedam	vedau	vedān				
Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Instrumental	vedena	vedābhyām	vedaiḥ				
Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Dative	vedāya	vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ				
Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Ablative	vedāt	vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ				
Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	Genitive	vedasya	vedayoḥ	vedānām				
Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Locative	vede	vedayoḥ	vedeṣu				

n Loc Sg Loc Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg tasmin tvayi kim vīryam iti api idam sarvam -n t-=-ṁst- -m v-=-ṁ v- -i a-=-ya- -m s-=-ṁ s- -m d-=-ṁ d- 1st Sg Opt n Nom Sg f Loc Sg daheyam yat idam pṛthivyām iti 3-5 -m y-=-ṁ y- -t i-=-di- -m p-=-ṁ p-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>2nd Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>kim- किम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who? what? which? why? how?</td></tr><tr><td>vīrya- वीर्य-</td><td>Noun</td><td>valor, prowess</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>api अपि</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>assuredly, surely</td></tr><tr><td>idam इदम्</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this world, thus, now, here</td></tr><tr><td>sarva- सर्व-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>everything, entire, universal</td></tr><tr><td>(dah) (दह्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to burn, to consume</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, that, because</td></tr><tr><td>pṛthivī- पृथिवी-</td><td>Noun</td><td>soil, earth</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	2nd Person: you, thou	kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?	vīrya- वीर्य-	Noun	valor, prowess	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	api अपि	Indeclinable	assuredly, surely	idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here	sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal	(dah) (दह्)	Verb I	to burn, to consume	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because	pṛthivī- पृथिवी-	Noun	soil, earth
Element	Type	Meaning																																				
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																				
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	2nd Person: you, thou																																				
kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?																																				
vīrya- वीर्य-	Noun	valor, prowess																																				
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																				
api अपि	Indeclinable	assuredly, surely																																				
idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here																																				
sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal																																				
(dah) (दह्)	Verb I	to burn, to consume																																				
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because																																				
pṛthivī- पृथिवी-	Noun	soil, earth																																				
Notes on Word Formation																																						
vīrya-	(vīr)-ya-;(vīr) X 'to be heroic';-ya-[form abstract Noun]																																					
pṛthivī-	pṛth-i-u-ī-;(pṛth) X 'to extend';i-[euphonic];u-[forms agent];ī-[form f Noun]																																					

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vīrya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vīrya	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	vīryeṇa	vīryābhyām	vīryaiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ
Dative	asmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	vīryāya	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	vīryāt	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	vīryasya	vīryayoḥ	vīryāṇām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	vīrye	vīryayoḥ	vīryeṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu
tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	prṛthivī-f	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Nominative	prṛthivī	prṛthivyau	prṛthivyaḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	prṛthivi	prṛthivyau	prṛthivyaḥ
Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni	Accusative	prṛthivīm	prṛthivyau	prṛthivīḥ
Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Instrumental	prṛthivyā	prṛthivībhyām	prṛthivībhiḥ
Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Dative	prṛthivyai	prṛthivībhyām	prṛthivībhyaḥ
Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Ablative	prṛthivyāḥ	prṛthivībhyām	prṛthivībhyaḥ
Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	Genitive	prṛthivyāḥ	prṛthivyoḥ	prṛthivīnām
Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Locative	prṛthivyām	prṛthivyoḥ	prṛthivīṣu
kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	sarva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(dah)	I	Primary	Optative
Nominative	kim	ke	kāni	Nominative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	sarva	sarve	sarvāṇi	First	daheyam	daheva	dahema
Accusative	kim	ke	kāni	Accusative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi	Second	daheḥ	dahetam	daheta
Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Instrumental	sarveṇa	sarvābhyām	sarvaiḥ	Third	dahet	dahetām	daheyuḥ
Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Dative	sarvasmai	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Ablative	sarvāt sarvasmāt	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	Genitive	sarvasya	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣām				
Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Locative	sarve sarvasmin	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣu				

m Dat Sg n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Acc Sg 2nd Sg Imptv n acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Inst Sg n acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf tasmai tṛṇam nidadhau etat daha iti tat upapreyāya sarva-javena tat na śaśāka -m n=-ṛṇ n- -au e=-āve- -t d=-dd- -a i=-e- -t u=-du- -t n=-nn- Abs m Nom Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Acc Sg 1st Sg Aor n Nom Sg n Acc Sg n Nom Sg dagdhum saḥ tataḥ eva nivavṛte na etat aśakam vijñātum yat etat yakṣam iti 3-6 -m s=-ṛṃs- -aḥ t=-a t- -aḥ e=-a e- -a e=-ai- -t a=-da- -m v=-ṛṃv- -m ḡ=-ṛṃḡ- -t e=-de- -t ḡ=-dy-		Element	Type	Meaning
		tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then
		tṛṇa- तृण-	Noun	straw, grass
		(ni-dhā) (नि-धा)	Verb III	to put down, to place into
		etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	his, this, here
		(dah) (दह्)	Verb I	to burn, to consume
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
		(upa-pra-i) (उप-प्र-इ)	Verb II	to approach on, to rush upon
		sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal
		java- जव-	Adjective	haste, rapidity, speed
		na न	Indeclinable	not
		(śak) (शक्)	Verb IV, V	to be able
		dagdhum दग्धुम्	Absolutive	to burn, to consume
		tatas ततस्	Adverb	sub. for abl. of tad-: from here
		eva एव	Indeclinable	indeed, truly, only
		(ni-vṛt) (नि-वृत्)	Verb I	to return back
		vijñātum विज्ञातुम्	Absolutive	to understand, to figure out
		yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because
		yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being
Notes on Word Formation				
tṛṇa-	*(tṛ)-na-; (tṛ) I 'to cross'; -na-[form Noun]			
(ni-dhā)	ni-[down, into]; (dhā) I 'to place'			
(upa-pra-i)	upa-['near'];pra-[intensifier];(i) II 'to go'			
java-	guṇa(jū)-a-;(jū) I 'to hurry';a-[form Adj/Noun]			
dagdhum	(dah)-tum;(dah) I 'to burn';-tum[form Infinitive]			
(ni-vṛt)	ni-(vṛt); ni-[down, into]; (vṛt) I 'to turn'			
vijñātum	vi-(jñā)-tum; vi-[apart, away, out]; (jñā) II Verb 'to know'; -tum [form Infinitive]			

tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	java-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(ni-dhā)	III	Primary	Perfect												
Nominative	saḥ - tam tena tasmai tasmāt tasya tasmin	tau - tau tābhyām tābhyām tayoh tayoh	te - tān taiḥ tebhyaḥ tebhyaḥ teṣām teṣu	Nominative	javam java javam javena javāya javāt javasya jave	jave jave jave javābhyām javābhyām javābhyām javayoḥ javayoḥ	javāni javāni javāni javaiḥ javebhyaḥ javebhyaḥ javānām javeṣu	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural												
Vocative				First				nidadhau nidadhitha nidadhātha nidadhau	nidadhiva	nidadhima													
Accusative				Second					nidadhathuḥ	nidadha													
Instrumental				Third					nidadhatuḥ	nidadhuḥ													
Dative				tasmai tasmāt tasya tasmin				tābhyām tābhyām tayoh tayoh	tebhyaḥ tebhyaḥ teṣām teṣu	Dative	javāya javāt javasya jave	javābhyām javābhyām javayoḥ javayoḥ	javebhyaḥ javebhyaḥ javānām javeṣu	(dah)	I	Primary	Imperative						
Ablative										Active				Singular	Dual	Plural							
Genitive										First				dahāni daha	dahāva	dahāma							
Locative										Second					dahatam	dahata							
tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural		yad-n	Singular	Dual			Plural				Third	dahatu	dahatām	dahantu						
Nominative	tat - tat tena tasmai tasmāt tasya tasmin	te - te tābhyām tābhyām tayoh tayoh	tāni - tāni taiḥ tebhyaḥ tebhyaḥ teṣām teṣu		Nominative	yat - yat yena yasmai yasmāt yasya yasmin	ye - ye yābhyām yābhyām yābhyām yayoḥ yayoḥ			yāni - yāni yaiḥ yebhyaḥ yebhyaḥ yeṣām yeṣu				(upa-pra-i)	II	Primary	Perfect						
Vocative					Active									Singular	Dual	Plural							
Accusative					First									upapreyāya upapreyaya upapreyetha upapreyayitha upapreyāya	upapreyiva	upapreyima							
Instrumental				Second	upapreyathuḥ			upapreya															
Dative				Third	upapreyatuḥ			upapreyuḥ															
Ablative				tasmai tasmāt tasya tasmin	tābhyām tābhyām tayoh tayoh			tebhyaḥ tebhyaḥ teṣām teṣu	Ablative		yasmāt yasmāt yasya yasmin	yābhyām yābhyām yayoḥ yayoḥ	yebhyaḥ yebhyaḥ yeṣām yeṣu	(śak)	V	Primary	Perfect						
Genitive									Active					Singular	Dual	Plural							
Locative									First					śaśāka śaśaka śekitha śaśaktha śaśāka	śekiva	śekima							
tr̥ṇa-n	Second	śekathuḥ	śeka																				
Nominative	tr̥ṇam tr̥ṇa tr̥ṇam tr̥ṇena tr̥ṇāya tr̥ṇāt tr̥ṇasya tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇe tr̥ṇe tr̥ṇe tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇayoḥ tr̥ṇayoḥ	tr̥ṇāni tr̥ṇāni tr̥ṇāni tr̥ṇaiḥ tr̥ṇebhyaḥ tr̥ṇebhyaḥ tr̥ṇānām tr̥ṇeṣu			Nominative	yakṣam yakṣa yakṣam yakṣeṇa yakṣāya yakṣāt yakṣasya yakṣe		yakṣe yakṣe yakṣe yakṣābhyām yakṣābhyām yakṣābhyām yakṣayoḥ yakṣayoḥ	yakṣāni yakṣāni yakṣāni yakṣaiḥ yakṣebhyaḥ yakṣebhyaḥ yakṣānām yakṣeṣu				Third	śaśāka	śekatuḥ	śekuḥ						
Vocative						(śak)								IV		Primary	Aorist						
Accusative						Active								Singular		Dual	Plural						
Instrumental						tr̥ṇena tr̥ṇāya tr̥ṇāt tr̥ṇasya tr̥ṇe								tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇābhyām tr̥ṇayoḥ tr̥ṇayoḥ	tr̥ṇaiḥ tr̥ṇebhyaḥ tr̥ṇebhyaḥ tr̥ṇānām tr̥ṇeṣu	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa yakṣāya yakṣāt yakṣasya yakṣe	yakṣābhyām yakṣābhyām yakṣābhyām yakṣayoḥ yakṣayoḥ	yakṣaiḥ yakṣebhyaḥ yakṣebhyaḥ yakṣānām yakṣeṣu	First	aśakam aśakaḥ aśakat	aśakāva	aśakāma
Dative				Second	aśakatam			aśakata															
Ablative				Third	aśakatām			aśakan															
Genitive				tr̥ṇasya tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇayoḥ tr̥ṇayoḥ			tr̥ṇānām tr̥ṇeṣu			Genitive	yakṣasya yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ yakṣayoḥ			yakṣānām yakṣeṣu				(ni-vṛt)	I	Primary	Perfect
Locative											Middle									Singular	Dual	Plural	
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural								First									nivavṛte nivavṛtiṣe nivavṛte	nivavṛtivahe	nivavṛtimahe	
Nominative	etat - etat etena etasmai etasmāt etasya etasmin	ete - ete etābhyām etābhyām etayoh etayoh	etāni - etāni etaiḥ etebhyaḥ etebhyaḥ eteṣām eteṣu								Second										nivavṛtāthe	nivavṛtidhve	
Vocative											Third										nivavṛtāte	nivavṛtire	
Accusative																							
Instrumental																							
Dative																							
Ablative																							
Genitive																							
Locative																							

m Acc Sg3rd Pl Imperfm Voc Sgn Acc Sg2nd Sg Imptvn Nom Sg atha vāyum abruvan vāyo u etat vijānīhi kim etat yakṣam iti tathā iti 3-7 -o u e--ave- -t v--dv- -t y--dy- -ā i--e-		Element	Type	Meaning
Then they spoke to vāyu, "O Vāyu, now discern who is this yakṣa?". "So be it," he said.		atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover
		vāyu- वायु-	Noun	wind , air, the personified Wind
		(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to say something, to speak, to anounce
		u उ	Indeclinable	also, more, yet, however, really, now, oh
		etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, this here, here
		(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to discern
		kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?
		yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
		tathā तथा	Adverb	yes, so be it, so it shall be
Notes on Word Formation				
vāyu-	*(vā)-u-;(vā) II 'to blow';-u-[forms agent Noun]			
(vi-jñā)	vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know'			
tathā	tad-thā;tad [Pronoun: 3rd Person];-thā[forms Adverb 'so']			

vāyu-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	vāyuh	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Vocative	vāyo	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	Vocative		yakṣa	yakṣāṇi
Accusative	vāyum	vāyū	vāyūn	Accusative		yakṣam	yakṣāṇi
Instrumental	vāyunā	vāyubhyām	vāyubhiḥ	Instrumental		yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām
Dative	vāyave	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	Dative		yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām
Ablative	vāyoḥ	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ
Genitive	vāyoḥ	vāyvoḥ	vāyūnām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣāṇām
Locative	vāyau	vāyvoḥ	vāyūsu	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣeṣu
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Second	abravīḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	(vi-jñā)	IX	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	First	vijānāni	vijānāva	vijānāma
Locative	etasmīn	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Second	vijānīhi	vijānītām	vijānīta
kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vijānātu	vijānītām	vijānantu
Nominative	kim	ke	kāni				
Vocative	-	-	-				
Accusative	kim	ke	kāni				
Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ				
Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām				
Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu				

n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Impf m Acc Sg 3rd Sg Impf m Nom Sg 2nd Sg Pres m Nom Sg tat abhyadravat tam abhyavadat kaḥ asi iti vāyuḥ vai -t a-=-da- -t k-=-dk- -aḥ a-=-o'- -ḥ v-=-rv- -ai a-=-ā a- Nom Sg 1st Sg Pres 3rd Sg Impf m Nom Sg Nom Sg 1sr Sg Pres aham asmi iti abravīt mātariśvā vai aham asmi iti 3-8 -i i-=-ī- -i a-=-ya- -t m-=-nm- -ai a-=-ā a- -i i-=-ī-

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vāyu-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(abhi-dru)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	vāyuh	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vāyo	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	First	abhyadravam	abhyadravāva	abhyadravāma
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	vāyum	vāyū	vāyūn	Second	abhyadravaḥ	abhyadravatam	abhyadravata
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	vāyunā	vāyubhyām	vāyubhiḥ	Third	abhyadravat	abhyadravatām	abhyadravan
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	vāyave	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	(abhi-vad)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	vāyoḥ	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	vāyoḥ	vāyvoḥ	vāyūnām	First	abhyavadam	abhyavadāva	abhyavadāma
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	vāyau	vāyvoḥ	vāyūṣu	Second	abhyavadaḥ	abhyavadatam	abhyavadata
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	aham-	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	abhyavadat	abhyavadatām	abhyavadan
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	aham	āvām	vayam	(as)	II	Primary	Present
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	mām mā	nau āvām	naḥ asmān	First	asmi	svaḥ	smaḥ
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	mayā	āvābhyām	asmābhiḥ	Second	asi	sthaḥ	stha
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	me mahyam	nau āvābhyām	naḥ asmabhyam	Third	asti	staḥ	santi
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	mattaḥ mat	āvābhyām	asmattaḥ asmat	(brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	me mama	nau āvayoḥ	naḥ asmākam	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	mayi	āvayoḥ	asmāsu	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
kim-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	mātariśvan-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Second	abraviḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Nominative	kaḥ	kau	ke	Nominative	mātariśvā	mātariśvānau	mātariśvānaḥ	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	mātariśvan	mātariśvānau	mātariśvānaḥ				
Accusative	kam	kau	kān	Accusative	mātariśvanam	mātariśvānau	mātariśunaḥ				
Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Instrumental	mātariśunā	mātariśvabhyām	mātariśvabhiḥ				
Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Dative	mātariśune	mātariśvabhyām	mātariśvabhyaḥ				
Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Ablative	mātariśunaḥ	mātariśvabhyām	mātariśvabhyaḥ				
Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	Genitive	mātariśunaḥ	mātariśunoḥ	mātariśunām				
Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Locative	mātariśuni	mātariśunoḥ	mātariśvasu				

n Loc Sg Loc Sg n Nom Sg n Acc Sg n Acc Sg 1st Sg Opt n Nom Sg f Loc Sg tasmin tvayi kim vīryam iti api idam sarvam ādadīya yat idam pṛthivyām iti 3-9 -n t=-ṁst- -m v=-ṁ v- -i a=-ya- -i i=-ī- -m s=-ṁ s- -t i=-di- -m p=-ṁ p-		Element	Type	Meaning						
"In that case, what prowess is in you?" "Assuredly this, I can carry away all that is here on the earth". Notes on Word Formation <table><tr><td>vīrya-</td><td>(vīr)-ya-;(vīr) X 'to be heroic';-ya-[form abstract Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>(ā-dā)</td><td>ā-(dā); ā-['pulling towards']; (dā) I,II,III 'to give'</td></tr><tr><td>pṛthivī-</td><td>pṛth-i-u-ī-;(pṛth) X 'to extend';i-[euphonic];u-[forms agent];ī-[form f Noun]</td></tr></table>		vīrya-	(vīr)-ya-;(vīr) X 'to be heroic';-ya-[form abstract Noun]	(ā-dā)	ā-(dā); ā-['pulling towards']; (dā) I,II,III 'to give'	pṛthivī-	pṛth-i-u-ī-;(pṛth) X 'to extend';i-[euphonic];u-[forms agent];ī-[form f Noun]	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then
		vīrya-	(vīr)-ya-;(vīr) X 'to be heroic';-ya-[form abstract Noun]							
		(ā-dā)	ā-(dā); ā-['pulling towards']; (dā) I,II,III 'to give'							
		pṛthivī-	pṛth-i-u-ī-;(pṛth) X 'to extend';i-[euphonic];u-[forms agent];ī-[form f Noun]							
		tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	2nd Person: you, thou						
		kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?						
		vīrya- वीर्य-	Noun	valor, heroism, prowess, strength						
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said						
		api अपि	Indeclinable	assuredly, surely						
		idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here						
		sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal						
		(ā-dā) (आ-दा)	Verb III	to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off						
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because								
		pṛthivī- पृथिवी-	Noun	soil, earth						

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vīrya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vīrya	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	vīryam	vīrye	vīryāṇi	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	vīryeṇa	vīryābhyām	vīryaiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	vīryāya	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	vīryāt	vīryābhyām	vīryebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	vīryasya	vīryayoḥ	vīryāṇām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	vīrye	vīryayoḥ	vīryeṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu
tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	pr̥thivī-f	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni	Nominative	pr̥thivī	pr̥thivyau	pr̥thivyaḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	pr̥thivi	pr̥thivyau	pr̥thivyaḥ
Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni	Accusative	pr̥thivīm	pr̥thivyau	pr̥thiviḥ
Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ	Instrumental	pr̥thivyā	pr̥thivībhyām	pr̥thivībhiḥ
Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Dative	pr̥thivyai	pr̥thivībhyām	pr̥thivībhyaḥ
Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ	Ablative	pr̥thivyāḥ	pr̥thivībhyām	pr̥thivībhyaḥ
Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām	Genitive	pr̥thivyāḥ	pr̥thivyoḥ	pr̥thivīnām
Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu	Locative	pr̥thivyām	pr̥thivyoḥ	pr̥thivīṣu
kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	sarva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(ā-dā)	III	Primary	Optative
Nominative	kim	ke	kāni	Nominative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	sarva	sarve	sarvāṇi	First	ādadīya	ādadīvahi	ādadīmahi
Accusative	kim	ke	kāni	Accusative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi	Second	ādadīthāḥ	ādadīyāthām	ādadīdhvam
Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Instrumental	sarveṇa	sarvābhyām	sarvaiḥ	Third	ādadīta	ādadīyātām	ādadīran
Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Dative	sarvasmai	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Ablative	sarvāt sarvasmāt	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	Genitive	sarvasya	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣām				
Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Locative	sarve sarvasmin	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣu				

m Dat Sg n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Acc Sg 2nd Sg Imptv n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Inst Sg n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf tasmai tṛṇam nidadhau etat ādatsva iti tat upapreyāya sarva-javena tat na śaśāka Infinitive m Nom Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Acc Sg 1st Sg Aor Infinitive n Nom Sg āḍātum saḥ tataḥ eva nivavṛte na etat aśakam vijñātum yaṭ etat yakṣam iti 3-10 It put down a straw for him. "Carry this off." He approached it with all haste. He was not able to carry that off. Then he just returned. "This I was not able to discern, who is this spirit?"		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>tṛṇa- तृण-</td><td>n Noun</td><td>blade of grass, straw</td></tr><tr><td>(ni-dhā) (नि-धा)</td><td>Verb III</td><td>to put down, to place into</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, here, the following, thus, then</td></tr><tr><td>(ā-dā) (आ-दा)</td><td>Verb III</td><td>to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-pra-i) (उप-प्र-इ)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to approach on, to rush upon</td></tr><tr><td>sarva- सर्व-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>everything, entire, universal</td></tr><tr><td>java- जव-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>fast, haste, rapidity, speed</td></tr><tr><td>na न</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>not</td></tr><tr><td>(śak) (शक्)</td><td>Verb IV, V</td><td>to be able</td></tr><tr><td>ādātum आदातुम्</td><td>Infinitive</td><td>to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off</td></tr><tr><td>tatas ततस्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>from here, next, now, therefore, thus</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, however, just, precisely, exactly</td></tr><tr><td>(ni-vṛt) (नि-वृत्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to return back</td></tr><tr><td>vijñātum विज्ञातुम्</td><td>Infinitive</td><td>to understand, to figure out</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Relative: who, that, because</td></tr><tr><td>yakṣa- यक्ष-</td><td>n Noun</td><td>a living supernatural being</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	tṛṇa- तृण-	n Noun	blade of grass, straw	(ni-dhā) (नि-धा)	Verb III	to put down, to place into	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here, the following, thus, then	(ā-dā) (आ-दा)	Verb III	to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	(upa-pra-i) (उप-प्र-इ)	Verb II	to approach on, to rush upon	sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal	java- जव-	Adjective	fast, haste, rapidity, speed	na न	Indeclinable	not	(śak) (शक्)	Verb IV, V	to be able	ādātum आदातुम्	Infinitive	to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off	tatas ततस्	Adverb	from here, next, now, therefore, thus	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly	(ni-vṛt) (नि-वृत्)	Verb I	to return back	vijñātum विज्ञातुम्	Infinitive	to understand, to figure out	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because	yakṣa- यक्ष-	n Noun	a living supernatural being
Element	Type	Meaning																																																									
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																																									
tṛṇa- तृण-	n Noun	blade of grass, straw																																																									
(ni-dhā) (नि-धा)	Verb III	to put down, to place into																																																									
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here, the following, thus, then																																																									
(ā-dā) (आ-दा)	Verb III	to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off																																																									
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																																									
(upa-pra-i) (उप-प्र-इ)	Verb II	to approach on, to rush upon																																																									
sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal																																																									
java- जव-	Adjective	fast, haste, rapidity, speed																																																									
na न	Indeclinable	not																																																									
(śak) (शक्)	Verb IV, V	to be able																																																									
ādātum आदातुम्	Infinitive	to take, to seize, to accept, to carry off																																																									
tatas ततस्	Adverb	from here, next, now, therefore, thus																																																									
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly																																																									
(ni-vṛt) (नि-वृत्)	Verb I	to return back																																																									
vijñātum विज्ञातुम्	Infinitive	to understand, to figure out																																																									
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because																																																									
yakṣa- यक्ष-	n Noun	a living supernatural being																																																									
Notes on Word Formation																																																											
tṛṇa-	*(tṛ)-na-; (tṛ) I 'to cross'; -na-[form Noun]																																																										
(ni-dhā)	ni-[down, into]; (dhā) I 'to place'																																																										
(upa-pra-i)	upa-['near'];pra-[intensifier];(i) II 'to go'																																																										
java-	guṇa(jū)-a-;(jū) I 'to hurry';a-[form Adj/Noun]																																																										
ādātum	ā-(dā)-tum;ā-['towards'];(dā) I,II,III 'to give';-tum [form Infinitive]																																																										
(ni-vṛt)	ni-(vṛt); ni-[down, into]; (vṛt) I 'to turn'																																																										
vijñātum	vi-(jñā)-tum;vi-['apart'];(jñā) II Verb 'to know';-tum [form Infinitive]																																																										

tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	java-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(ni-dhā)	III	Primary	Perfect	
Nominative	saḥ	sa	tau	te	Nominative	javam	jave	javāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	-	Vocative	java	jave	javāni	First	nidadhau	nidadhiva	nidadhima
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	tān	Accusative	javam	jave	javāni	Second	nidadhitha	nidadhātha	nidadhathuḥ
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	taiḥ	Instrumental	javena	javābhyām	javaiḥ	Third	nidadhau	nidadhathuḥ	nidadhuḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	tebhyaḥ	Dative	javāya	javābhyām	javebhyaḥ	(ā-dā)	III	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	javāt	javābhyām	javebhyaḥ	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	teṣām	Genitive	javasya	javayoḥ	javānām	First	ādadai	ādadāvahai	ādadāmahai
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	teṣu	Locative	jave	javayoḥ	javeṣu	Second	ādatsva	ādadāthām	ādaddhvam
tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	ādattām	ādadātām	ādadatām	
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	(upa-pra-i)	II	Primary	Perfect	
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	First	upapreyāya	upapreyaya	upapreyiva	
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Second	upapreyetha	upapreyayitha	upapreyathuḥ	
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Third	upapreyāya	upapreyatuḥ	upapreyuḥ	
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	(śak)	V	Primary	Perfect	
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	First	śaśāka	śaśaka	śekiva	
tr̥ṇa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Second	śekitha	śaśaktha	śekathuḥ	
Nominative	tr̥ṇam	tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇāni	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāni	Third	śaśāka	śekatuḥ	śekuḥ	
Vocative	tr̥ṇa	tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇāni	Vocative	yakṣa	yakṣe	yakṣāni	(śak)	IV	Primary	Aorist	
Accusative	tr̥ṇam	tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇāni	Accusative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	
Instrumental	tr̥ṇena	tr̥ṇābhyām	tr̥ṇaiḥ	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām	yakṣaiḥ	First	aśakam	aśakāva	aśakāma	
Dative	tr̥ṇāya	tr̥ṇābhyām	tr̥ṇebhyaḥ	Dative	yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ	Second	aśakaḥ	aśakatam	aśakata	
Ablative	tr̥ṇāt	tr̥ṇābhyām	tr̥ṇebhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ	Third	aśakat	aśakatām	aśakan	
Genitive	tr̥ṇasya	tr̥ṇayoḥ	tr̥ṇānām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣānām	(ni-vṛt)	I	Primary	Perfect	
Locative	tr̥ṇe	tr̥ṇayoḥ	tr̥ṇeṣu	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣeṣu	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural	
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural					First	nivavṛte	nivavṛtivahe	nivavṛtimahe	
Nominative	etat	ete	etāni					Second	nivavṛtiṣe	nivavṛtāthe	nivavṛtidhve	
Vocative	-	-	-					Third	nivavṛte	nivavṛtāte	nivavṛtire	
Accusative	etat	ete	etāni									
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ									
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ									
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ									
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām									
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu									

atha indram abruvan maghavan etat vijānīhi kim etat yakṣam iti -a i=-e-^{n Acc Sg} ^{3rd Pl Impf} ^{m Voc Sg} ^{n Acc Sg} ^{2nd Sg Impv} ^{n Nom Sg} ^{n Nom Sg} ^{n Nom Sg} tathā iti tat abhyadravat tasmāt tirodadhe 3-11 ^{n Acc Sg} ^{3rd Sg Impf} ^{m Abl Sg} ^{3rd Sg Perfect} -t a=-da-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>atha अथ</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>now, then, moreover</td></tr><tr><td>indra- इन्द्र-</td><td>m Noun</td><td>deva of rain</td></tr><tr><td>(brū) (ब्रू)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to speak, to anounce</td></tr><tr><td>maghavat- मघवत्-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>generous, benevolent</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this here, here</td></tr><tr><td>(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)</td><td>Verb IX</td><td>to recognize, to learn</td></tr><tr><td>kim- किम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who? what? which? why? how?</td></tr><tr><td>yakṣa- यक्ष-</td><td>n Noun</td><td>a living supernatural being</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>tathā तथा</td><td>Adverb</td><td>yes, so be it, so it shall be</td></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>(abhi-dru) (अभि-ड्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to run towards, to run unto</td></tr><tr><td>(tiras-dhā) (तिरस्-धा)</td><td>Verb III</td><td>to disappear</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover	indra- इन्द्र-	m Noun	deva of rain	(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to speak, to anounce	maghavat- मघवत्-	Adjective	generous, benevolent	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, this here, here	(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize, to learn	kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?	yakṣa- यक्ष-	n Noun	a living supernatural being	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	tathā तथा	Adverb	yes, so be it, so it shall be	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	(abhi-dru) (अभि-ड्)	Verb II	to run towards, to run unto	(tiras-dhā) (तिरस्-धा)	Verb III	to disappear
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover																																										
indra- इन्द्र-	m Noun	deva of rain																																										
(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to speak, to anounce																																										
maghavat- मघवत्-	Adjective	generous, benevolent																																										
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, this here, here																																										
(vi-jñā) (वि-ज्ञा)	Verb IX	to recognize, to learn																																										
kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?																																										
yakṣa- यक्ष-	n Noun	a living supernatural being																																										
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																										
tathā तथा	Adverb	yes, so be it, so it shall be																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																										
(abhi-dru) (अभि-ड्)	Verb II	to run towards, to run unto																																										
(tiras-dhā) (तिरस्-धा)	Verb III	to disappear																																										
Notes on Word Formation																																												
indra-	ind-ra-;(ind) I 'to be powerful'; -ra-[who gives, who does, who uses, who possesses]																																											
maghavat-	magha-vat-;magha-[Noun:'gift','reward'];vat-[who has,who possesses,who produces]																																											
(vi-jñā)	vi-['apart'];(jñā) IX 'to know'																																											
tathā	tad-thā;tad [Pronoun: 3rd Person];-thā[forms Adverb 'so']																																											
(abhi-dru)	abhi-(dru);abhi-['towards'];(dru) I 'to run'																																											
(tiras-dhā)	tiras-(dhā);tiras[Indeclinable:'apart','secretly'];(dhā) III 'to place'																																											

indra-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	indraḥ	indrau	indrāḥ	Nominative	kim	ke	kāni	Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te
Vocative	indra	indrau	indrāḥ	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	indram	indrau	indrān	Accusative	kim	ke	kāni	Accusative	tam	tau	tān
Instrumental	indreṇa	indrābhyām	indraiḥ	Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ
Dative	indrāya	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ
Ablative	indrāt	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ
Genitive	indrasya	indrayoḥ	indrāṇām	Genitive	kasya	kayoḥ	keṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām
Locative	indre	indrayoḥ	indreṣu	Locative	kasmin	kayoḥ	keṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu
maghavat-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Nominative	maghavā	maghavānau	maghavānaḥ	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	maghavan	maghavānau	maghavānaḥ	Vocative	yakṣa	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
Accusative	maghavānam	maghavānau	maghonaḥ	Accusative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi	Second	abraviḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Instrumental	maghonā	maghavabhyām	maghavabhiḥ	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām	yakṣaiḥ	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan
Dative	maghone	maghavabhyām	maghavabhyaḥ	Dative	yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ	(vi-jñā)	IX	Primary	Imperative
Ablative	maghonaḥ	maghavabhyām	maghavabhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	maghonaḥ	maghonoḥ	maghonām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣāṇām	First	vijānāni	vijānāva	vijānāma
Locative	maghoni	maghonoḥ	maghavasū	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoḥ	yakṣeṣu	Second	vijānīhi	vijānītam	vijānīta
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	vijānātu	vijānītām	vijānantu
Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	tat	te	tāni	(abhi-dru)	I	Primary	Imperfect
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	tat	te	tāni	First	abhyadravam	abhyadravāva	abhyadravāma
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Second	abhyadravaḥ	abhyadravatam	abhyadravata
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Third	abhyadravat	abhyadravatām	abhyadravan
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	(tiras-dhā)	III	Primary	Perfect
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	First	tirodadhe	tirodadhivahe	tirodadhimahe
								Second	tirodadhiṣe	tirodadhāthe	tirodadhidhve
								Third	tirodadhe	tirodadhāte	tirodadhire

m Nom Sgm Loc Sgm Loc Sgf Acc Sg3rd Sg Perf f Acc Sg saḥ tasmin eva ākāśe striyam ājagāma bahu-śobha-mānām -aḥ t=-a t- -n e=-nn- f Acc Sgf Acc Sgf Acc Sg3rd Sg Perf n Nom Sg umām haimavatīm tām ha uvāca kim etat yakṣam iti 3-12 -m h=-ṁ h- -m t=-ṁ t- -m h=-ṁ h- -a u=-o- -t y=-dy-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, however, just, precisely, exactly</td></tr><tr><td>ākāśa- आकाश-</td><td>Noun</td><td>space, air, sky</td></tr><tr><td>strī- स्त्री-</td><td>Noun</td><td>women, female</td></tr><tr><td>(ā-gam) (आ-गम्)</td><td>Noun</td><td>to arrive at, to come upon</td></tr><tr><td>bahu- बहु-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>many, abundant, important, great</td></tr><tr><td>śobha- शोभ-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>bright, brilliant</td></tr><tr><td>māna- मान-</td><td>Noun</td><td>appearance, form</td></tr><tr><td>umā- उमा-</td><td>Noun</td><td>wife of śiva, also named pārvatī & durgā</td></tr><tr><td>haimavat- हैमवत-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>of snowy summit</td></tr><tr><td>ha ह</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal</td></tr><tr><td>(vac) (वच्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to speak</td></tr><tr><td>kim- किम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who? what? which? why? how?</td></tr><tr><td>etat- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, this here, here</td></tr><tr><td>yakṣa- यक्ष-</td><td>Noun</td><td>a living supernatural being</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly	ākāśa- आकाश-	Noun	space, air, sky	strī- स्त्री-	Noun	women, female	(ā-gam) (आ-गम्)	Noun	to arrive at, to come upon	bahu- बहु-	Adjective	many, abundant, important, great	śobha- शोभ-	Adjective	bright, brilliant	māna- मान-	Noun	appearance, form	umā- उमा-	Noun	wife of śiva, also named pārvatī & durgā	haimavat- हैमवत-	Adjective	of snowy summit	ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal	(vac) (वच्)	Verb II	to speak	kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?	etat- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, this here, here	yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
Element	Type	Meaning																																																			
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																																			
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly																																																			
ākāśa- आकाश-	Noun	space, air, sky																																																			
strī- स्त्री-	Noun	women, female																																																			
(ā-gam) (आ-गम्)	Noun	to arrive at, to come upon																																																			
bahu- बहु-	Adjective	many, abundant, important, great																																																			
śobha- शोभ-	Adjective	bright, brilliant																																																			
māna- मान-	Noun	appearance, form																																																			
umā- उमा-	Noun	wife of śiva, also named pārvatī & durgā																																																			
haimavat- हैमवत-	Adjective	of snowy summit																																																			
ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal																																																			
(vac) (वच्)	Verb II	to speak																																																			
kim- किम्-	Pronoun	who? what? which? why? how?																																																			
etat- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, this here, here																																																			
yakṣa- यक्ष-	Noun	a living supernatural being																																																			
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																																			
Notes on Word Formation																																																					
ākāśa-	ā-(kāś)-a-;ā-['unto'];(kāś) I 'to appear';-a-[form Adj/Noun]																																																				
(ā-gam)	ā-(dā); ā-[to, hither]; (gam) I 'to go'																																																				
bahu-	(baṁh)-u-;(baṁh) I 'to grow';u-[form Adjective]																																																				
śobha-	guṇa(śubh)-a-;(śubh) I 'to look beautiful';a-[form Adjective]																																																				
māna-	(mā)-ana-;(mā) III 'to measure';ana-[form Adj/Noun]																																																				
haimavat-	*hima-vat-;hima-[Noun:'cold','snow'],vat-[who or what possesses]																																																				

tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	mānā-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	mānā	māne	mānāḥ	Nominative	etat	ete	etāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	māne	māne	mānāḥ	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	mānām	māne	mānāḥ	Accusative	etat	ete	etāni
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	mānayā	mānābhyām	mānābhiḥ	Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	mānāyai	mānābhyām	mānābhyaḥ	Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	mānāyāḥ	mānābhyām	mānābhyaḥ	Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	mānāyāḥ	mānayoh	mānānām	Genitive	etasya	etayoh	eteṣām
Locative	tasmin	tayoh	teṣu	Locative	mānāyām	mānayoh	mānāsu	Locative	etasmīn	etayoh	eteṣu
tad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	umā-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	yakṣa-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	sā	te	tāḥ	Nominative	umā	ume	umāḥ	Nominative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	ume	ume	umāḥ	Vocative	yakṣa	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Accusative	tām	te	tāḥ	Accusative	umām	ume	umāḥ	Accusative	yakṣam	yakṣe	yakṣāṇi
Instrumental	tayā	tābhyām	tābhiḥ	Instrumental	umayā	umābhyām	umābhiḥ	Instrumental	yakṣeṇa	yakṣābhyām	yakṣaiḥ
Dative	tasyai	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Dative	umāyai	umābhyām	umābhyaḥ	Dative	yakṣāya	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasyāḥ	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Ablative	umāyāḥ	umābhyām	umābhyaḥ	Ablative	yakṣāt	yakṣābhyām	yakṣebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasyāḥ	tayoh	tāsām	Genitive	umāyāḥ	umayoh	umānām	Genitive	yakṣasya	yakṣayoh	yakṣāṇām
Locative	tasyām	tayoh	tāsu	Locative	umāyām	umayoh	umāsu	Locative	yakṣe	yakṣayoh	yakṣeṣu
ākāśa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	haimavat-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	(ā-gam)	I	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	ākāśaḥ	ākāśau	ākāśāḥ	Nominative	haimavatī	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	ākāśa	ākāśau	ākāśāḥ	Vocative	haimavati	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatyaḥ	First	ājagāma ājagama	ājagmiva	ājagmima
Accusative	ākāśam	ākāśau	ākāśān	Accusative	haimavatīm	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatīḥ	Second	ājagamitha ājagantha	ājagmathuḥ	ājagma
Instrumental	ākāśena	ākāśābhyām	ākāśaiḥ	Instrumental	haimavatya	haimavatībhyām	haimavatībhiḥ	Third	ājagāma	ājagmatuḥ	ājagmuḥ
Dative	ākāśāya	ākāśābhyām	ākāśebhyaḥ	Dative	haimavatyai	haimavatībhyām	haimavatībhyaḥ	(vac)	II	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	ākāśāt	ākāśābhyām	ākāśebhyaḥ	Ablative	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatībhyām	haimavatībhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	ākāśasya	ākāśayoh	ākāśānām	Genitive	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatyoḥ	haimavatīnām	First	uvāca uvaca	ūciva	ūcima
Locative	ākāśe	ākāśayoh	ākāśeṣu	Locative	haimavatyaḥ	haimavatyoḥ	haimavatīṣu	Second	uvacitha uvaktha	ūcathuḥ	ūca
strī-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	kim-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	uvāca	ūcatuḥ	ūcuḥ
Nominative	strī	striyau	striyaḥ	Nominative	kim	ke	kāni				
Vocative	stri	striyau	striyaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-				
Accusative	strīm striyam	striyau	strīḥ striyaḥ	Accusative	kim	ke	kāni				
Instrumental	striyā	strībhyām	strībhiḥ	Instrumental	kena	kābhyām	kaiḥ				
Dative	striyai	strībhyām	strībhyaḥ	Dative	kasmai	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Ablative	striyāḥ	strībhyām	strībhyaḥ	Ablative	kasmāt	kābhyām	kebhyaḥ				
Genitive	striyāḥ	striyoh	strīṇām	Genitive	kasya	kayoh	keṣām				
Locative	striyām	striyoh	strīṣu	Locative	kasmin	kayoh	keṣu				

f Nom Sg n Voc Sg 3rd Sg Perf n Gen sg n Acc Sg m Loc Sg sā brahma iti ha uvāca brahmaṇaḥ vai etat vijaye -a i=-e- -a u=-o- -aḥ v=-o v- -ai e=-ā e- -t v=-d v- 2nd Pl Impv m Acc Pl 3rd Sg Perf n Nom Sg mahīyadhvam iti tataḥ ha eva vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-1 -aḥ h=-o h- -a e=-ai- -n c=-ñ c- -a i=-e-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>ha ह</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal</td></tr><tr><td>(vac) (वच्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to speak</td></tr><tr><td>vai वै</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>certainly, indeed, truly, precisely, verily</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, here, what just happened, the following</td></tr><tr><td>vijaya- विजय-</td><td>Noun</td><td>victory, conquest over, triumph</td></tr><tr><td>(mahī) (मही)</td><td>Verb XI</td><td>to be elated, to be jowous, to exult</td></tr><tr><td>tatas ततस्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>from here, next, now, therefore, thus</td></tr><tr><td>eva एव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>only, however, just, precisely, exactly</td></tr><tr><td>vida- विद्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>fact, knowledge</td></tr><tr><td>(kr) (कृ)</td><td>Verb V</td><td>to do, to accomplish, to process</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal	(vac) (वच्)	Verb II	to speak	vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, indeed, truly, precisely, verily	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here, what just happened, the following	vijaya- विजय-	Noun	victory, conquest over, triumph	(mahī) (मही)	Verb XI	to be elated, to be jowous, to exult	tatas ततस्	Adverb	from here, next, now, therefore, thus	eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly	vida- विद्-	Noun	fact, knowledge	(kr) (कृ)	Verb V	to do, to accomplish, to process
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																										
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness																																										
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																										
ha ह	Indeclinable	[affirmation] indeed, truly appeal																																										
(vac) (वच्)	Verb II	to speak																																										
vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, indeed, truly, precisely, verily																																										
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here, what just happened, the following																																										
vijaya- विजय-	Noun	victory, conquest over, triumph																																										
(mahī) (मही)	Verb XI	to be elated, to be jowous, to exult																																										
tatas ततस्	Adverb	from here, next, now, therefore, thus																																										
eva एव	Indeclinable	only, however, just, precisely, exactly																																										
vida- विद्-	Noun	fact, knowledge																																										
(kr) (कृ)	Verb V	to do, to accomplish, to process																																										
Notes on Word Formation																																												
brahman-	*(br̥h)-man-;(br̥h) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																											
vijaya-	vi-guṇa(ji)-a-;vi-[intensifier];(ji) I 'to win','to conquer';a-[form Noun]																																											
vida-	(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]																																											

tad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vida-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	sā	te	tāḥ	Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	vidaḥ	vidau	vidāḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vida	vidau	vidāḥ
Accusative	tām	te	tāḥ	Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	vidam	vidau	vidān
Instrumental	tayā	tābhyām	tābhiḥ	Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	videna	vidābhyām	vidaiḥ
Dative	tasyai	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	vidāya	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Ablative	tasyāḥ	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	vidāt	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Genitive	tasyāḥ	tayoḥ	tāsām	Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	vidasya	vidayoḥ	vidānām
Locative	tasyām	tayoḥ	tāsu	Locative	etamin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	vide	vidayoḥ	videṣu
brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vijaya-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(mahī)	XI	Primary	Imperative
Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Nominative	vijayaḥ	vijayau	vijayāḥ	Middle	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Vocative	vijaya	vijayau	vijayāḥ	First	mahīyai	mahīyāvahai	mahīyāmahai
Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi	Accusative	vijayam	vijayau	vijayān	Second	mahīyasva	mahīyethām	mahīyadhvam
Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ	Instrumental	vijayena	vijayābhyām	vijayaiḥ	Third	mahīyatām	mahīyetām	mahīyantām
Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Dative	vijayāya	vijayābhyām	vijayebhyaḥ	(kṛ)	VIII	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ	Ablative	vijayāt	vijayābhyām	vijayebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām	Genitive	vijayasya	vijayayoḥ	vijayānām	First	cakāra cakara	cakṛva	cakṛma
Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu	Locative	vijaye	vijayayoḥ	vijayeṣu	Second	cakartha	cakrathuḥ	cakra
								Third	cakāra	cakratuḥ	cakruḥ
								(vac)	II	Primary	Perfect
								Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
								First	uvāca uvaca	ūciva	ūcima
								Second	uvacitha uvaktha	ūcathuḥ	ūca
								Third	uvāca	ūcatuḥ	ūcuḥ

n Abl Sg m Nom Pl n Acc Pl m Acc Pl n Nom Sg m Nom Sg m Nom Pl tasmāt vai ete devāḥ atitarām iva anyān devān yat agniḥ vāyuh indraḥ te n Acc Sg 3rd Pl Perf m Nom Pl n Acc Sg n Nom Sg m Acc Pl 3rd Sg Perf n Nom Sg hi enat nediṣṭham pasprśuḥ te hi enat prathamaḥ vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-2		Element	Type	Meaning
		tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then
		vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, verily, indeed, truly
		etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this, here, the following
		deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine
		atitarām अतितराम्	Adverb	greater than
		iva इव	Indeclinable	like, in this sense, as if, as it were
		anya- अन्य-	Pronoun	other, other than, another
		yad- यद्-	Pronoun	Relative: who, that, because
		agni- अग्नि-	Noun	fire
		vāyu- वायु-	Noun	wind , air
		indra- इन्द्र-	m Noun	deva of rain
		hi हि	Indeclinable	yes, indeed, precisely
		idam इदम्	Pronoun	this, this world, thus, now, here
		nediṣṭham नेदिष्ठम्	Adverb	nearest, closest
		(sprś) (स्पृश)	Verb	to touch
		ena- एन-	Pronoun	3rd Person: this, that
		prathama- प्रथम-	Adjective	first, foremost
		vida- विद-	Noun	fact, knowledge
		(kr) (कृ)	Verb V	to do, to accomplish, to process
		brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal consciousness
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said

Notes on Word Formation

deva-	guṇa(div)-a-;(div) IV 'to shine';a-[forms Noun/Adj]
atitarām	ati-tarām; ati [very, too, excessively]; tarām [in comparison to]
vāyu-	*(vā)-u-;(vā) II 'to blow';-u-[forms agent Noun]
indra-	ind-ra-;(ind) I 'to be powerful'; -ra-[who gives, who does, who uses, who possesses]
vida-	(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	anya-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	indra-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	vida-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	anyaḥ	anyau	anye	Nominative	indraḥ	indrau	indrāḥ	Nominative	vidaḥ	vidau	vidāḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	indra	indrau	indrāḥ	Vocative	vida	vidau	vidāḥ
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	anyam	anyau	anyān	Accusative	indram	indrau	indrān	Accusative	vidam	vidau	vidān
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	anyena	anyābhyām	anyaiḥ	Instrumental	indreṇa	indrābhyām	indraiḥ	Instrumental	videna	vidābhyām	vidaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	anyasmai	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Dative	indrāya	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Dative	vidāya	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	anyasmāt	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Ablative	indrāt	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Ablative	vidāt	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	anyasya	anyayoḥ	anyeṣām	Genitive	indrasya	indrayoḥ	indrāṇām	Genitive	vidasya	vidayoḥ	vidānām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	anyasmin	anyayoḥ	anyeṣu	Locative	indre	indrayoḥ	indreṣu	Locative	vide	vidayoḥ	videṣu
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	ena-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	-	-	-	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	enat	ene	enāni	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	enena	-	-	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	-	-	-	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	-	-	-	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	-	enayoḥ	-	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	-	enayoḥ	-	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu
etad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	agni-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	nediṣṭha-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(kr)	VIII	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	eṣaḥ eṣa	etau	ete	Nominative	agniḥ	agnī	agnayaḥ	Nominative	nediṣṭham	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	agne	agnī	agnayaḥ	Vocative	nediṣṭha	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	First	cakāra cakara	cakṛva	cakṛma
Accusative	etam	etau	etān	Accusative	agnim	agnī	agnīn	Accusative	nediṣṭham	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	Second	cakārtha	cakrathuḥ	cakra
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	agninā	agnibhyām	agnibhiḥ	Instrumental	nediṣṭhena	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhaiḥ	Third	cakāra	cakratuḥ	cakruḥ
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	agnaye	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	Dative	nediṣṭhāya	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhebhyaḥ	(sprś)	VI	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	agneḥ	agnibhyām	agnibhyaḥ	Ablative	nediṣṭhāt	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	agneḥ	agnyoḥ	agnīnām	Genitive	nediṣṭhasya	nediṣṭhayoḥ	nediṣṭhānām	First	pasparśa	pasprśiva	pasprśīma
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	agnau	agnyoḥ	agniṣu	Locative	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhayoḥ	nediṣṭheṣu	Second	pasparśītha	pasprśathuḥ	pasprśa
deva-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	vāyu-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	prathama-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	pasparśa	pasprśatuḥ	pasprśuḥ
Nominative	devaḥ	devau	devāḥ	Nominative	vāyuḥ	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	Nominative	prathamah	prathamau	prathame prathamāḥ				
Vocative	deva	devau	devāḥ	Vocative	vāyo	vāyū	vāyavaḥ	Vocative	prathama	prathamau	prathamāḥ				
Accusative	devam	devau	devān	Accusative	vāyum	vāyū	vāyūn	Accusative	prathamam	prathamau	prathamān				
Instrumental	devena	devābhyām	devaiḥ	Instrumental	vāyunā	vāyubhyām	vāyubhiḥ	Instrumental	prathamena	prathamābhyām	prathamaiḥ				
Dative	devāya	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Dative	vāyave	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	Dative	prathamāya	prathamābhyām	prathamebhyaḥ				
Ablative	devāt	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Ablative	vāyoḥ	vāyubhyām	vāyubhyaḥ	Ablative	prathamāt	prathamābhyām	prathamebhyaḥ				
Genitive	devasya	devayoḥ	devānām	Genitive	vāyoḥ	vāyvoḥ	vāyūnām	Genitive	prathamasya	prathamayoḥ	prathamānām				
Locative	deve	devayoḥ	deveṣu	Locative	vāyau	vāyvoḥ	vāyuṣu	Locative	prathame	prathamayoḥ	prathameṣu				

n Abl Sg m Nom Sg n Acc Pl n Acc Pl m Nom Sg n Acc Sg tasmāt vai indraḥ atitarām iva anyān devān saḥ hi enat nediṣṭham -t v=-d v- -ai i=-ā i- -aḥ a=-o'- -a a=-ā- -t n=-nn- -m p=-ṃ p- 3rd Sg Perf m Nom Sg n Acc Sg m Nom Sg m Acc Pl 3rd Sg Perf m Nom Sg pasparśa saḥ hi enat prathamah vidān cakāra brahma iti 4-3 -aḥ h=-a h- -i e=-ye- - aḥ v=-o v- -n c=-ñc- -a i=- -e- From this verily indra is, as if it were, greater than other devas. He indeed contacted it [brahman] closest. He is indeed the formost, having processed facts he said, "It is brahman."		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>vai वै</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>certainly, verily, indeed, truly</td></tr><tr><td>indra- इन्द्र-</td><td>m Noun</td><td>deva of rain</td></tr><tr><td>atitarām अतितराम्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>greater than, superior</td></tr><tr><td>iva इव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>like, in this sense, as if, as it were</td></tr><tr><td>anya- अन्य-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>other, other than, different</td></tr><tr><td>deva- देव-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>brilliant, divine</td></tr><tr><td>hi हि</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>yes, certainly, assuredly</td></tr><tr><td>ena- एन-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>3rd Person</td></tr><tr><td>nediṣṭham नेदिष्ठम्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>nearest, closest</td></tr><tr><td>(sprś) (स्पृश)</td><td>Verb</td><td>to touch</td></tr><tr><td>prathama- प्रथम-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>first, foremost</td></tr><tr><td>vida- विद-</td><td>Noun</td><td>fact, knowledge</td></tr><tr><td>(kr) (कृ)</td><td>Verb V</td><td>to do, to accomplish, to produce, to process</td></tr><tr><td>brahman- ब्रह्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>universal soul, universal consciousness</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then	vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, verily, indeed, truly	indra- इन्द्र-	m Noun	deva of rain	atitarām अतितराम्	Adverb	greater than, superior	iva इव	Indeclinable	like, in this sense, as if, as it were	anya- अन्य-	Pronoun	other, other than, different	deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine	hi हि	Indeclinable	yes, certainly, assuredly	ena- एन-	Pronoun	3rd Person	nediṣṭham नेदिष्ठम्	Adverb	nearest, closest	(sprś) (स्पृश)	Verb	to touch	prathama- प्रथम-	Adjective	first, foremost	vida- विद-	Noun	fact, knowledge	(kr) (कृ)	Verb V	to do, to accomplish, to produce, to process	brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal soul, universal consciousness	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
Element	Type	Meaning																																																			
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then																																																			
vai वै	Indeclinable	certainly, verily, indeed, truly																																																			
indra- इन्द्र-	m Noun	deva of rain																																																			
atitarām अतितराम्	Adverb	greater than, superior																																																			
iva इव	Indeclinable	like, in this sense, as if, as it were																																																			
anya- अन्य-	Pronoun	other, other than, different																																																			
deva- देव-	Adjective	brilliant, divine																																																			
hi हि	Indeclinable	yes, certainly, assuredly																																																			
ena- एन-	Pronoun	3rd Person																																																			
nediṣṭham नेदिष्ठम्	Adverb	nearest, closest																																																			
(sprś) (स्पृश)	Verb	to touch																																																			
prathama- प्रथम-	Adjective	first, foremost																																																			
vida- विद-	Noun	fact, knowledge																																																			
(kr) (कृ)	Verb V	to do, to accomplish, to produce, to process																																																			
brahman- ब्रह्मन्-	Noun	universal soul, universal consciousness																																																			
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																																			
Notes on Word Formation																																																					
indra-	ind-ra-;(ind) I 'to be powerful'; -ra-[who gives, who does, who uses, who possesses]																																																				
atitarām	ati-tarām; ati [very, too, excessively]; tarām [in comparison to]																																																				
deva-	guṇa(div)-a-;(div) IV 'to shine';a-[forms Noun/Adj]																																																				
vida-	(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]																																																				
brahman-	*(bṛh)-man-;(bṛh) I 'to grow';-man-[forms Noun]																																																				

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	deva-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	vida-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	devaḥ	devau	devāḥ	Nominative	vidaḥ	vidau	vidāḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	deva	devau	devāḥ	Vocative	vida	vidau	vidāḥ
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	devam	devau	devān	Accusative	vidam	vidau	vidān
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	devena	devābhyām	devaiḥ	Instrumental	videna	vidābhyām	vidaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	devāya	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Dative	vidāya	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	devāt	devābhyām	devebhyaḥ	Ablative	vidāt	vidābhyām	videbhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	devasya	devayoḥ	devānām	Genitive	vidasya	vidayoḥ	vidānām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	deve	devayoḥ	deveṣu	Locative	vide	vidayoḥ	videṣu
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	ena-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	brahman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	-	-	-	Nominative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	brahman brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	enat	ene	enāni	Accusative	brahma	brahmaṇī	brahmāṇi
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	enena	-	-	Instrumental	brahmaṇā	brahmabhyām	brahmabhiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	-	-	-	Dative	brahmaṇe	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	-	-	-	Ablative	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmabhyām	brahmabhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	-	enayoḥ	-	Genitive	brahmaṇaḥ	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmaṇām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	-	enayoḥ	-	Locative	brahmaṇi	brahmaṇoḥ	brahmasu
indra-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	nediṣṭha-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(sprś)	VI	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	indrah	indrau	indrāḥ	Nominative	nediṣṭham	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	indra	indrau	indrāḥ	Vocative	nediṣṭha	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	First	pasparśa	pasprśiva	pasprśīma
Accusative	indram	indrau	indrān	Accusative	nediṣṭham	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhāni	Second	pasparśitha	pasprśathuḥ	pasprśa
Instrumental	indreṇa	indrābhyām	indraiḥ	Instrumental	nediṣṭhena	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhaiḥ	Third	pasparśa	pasprśatuḥ	pasprśuḥ
Dative	indrāya	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Dative	nediṣṭhāya	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhebhyaḥ	(kr)	VIII	Primary	Perfect
Ablative	indrāt	indrābhyām	indrebhyaḥ	Ablative	nediṣṭhāt	nediṣṭhābhyām	nediṣṭhebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	indrasya	indrayoḥ	indrāṇām	Genitive	nediṣṭhasya	nediṣṭhayoḥ	nediṣṭhānām	First	cakāra cakara	cakṛva	cakṛma
Locative	indre	indrayoḥ	indreṣu	Locative	nediṣṭhe	nediṣṭhayoḥ	nediṣṭheṣu	Second	cakartha	cakrathuḥ	cakra
anya-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	prathama-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	cakāra	cakratuḥ	cakruḥ
Nominative	anyaḥ	anyau	anye	Nominative	prathamah	prathamau	prathame prathamāḥ				
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	prathama	prathamau	prathamāḥ				
Accusative	anyam	anyau	anyān	Accusative	prathamam	prathamau	prathamān				
Instrumental	anyena	anyābhyām	anyaiḥ	Instrumental	prathamena	prathamābhyām	prathamaiḥ				
Dative	anyasmai	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Dative	prathamāya	prathamābhyām	prathamebhyaḥ				
Ablative	anyasmāt	anyābhyām	anyebhyaḥ	Ablative	prathamāt	prathamābhyām	prathamebhyaḥ				
Genitive	anyasya	anyayoḥ	anyeṣām	Genitive	prathamasya	prathamayoḥ	prathamānām				
Locative	anyasmin	anyayoḥ	anyeṣu	Locative	prathame	prathamayoḥ	prathameṣu				

n Gen Sg m Nom Sg m Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Acc Sg f Acc Pl 3rd Sg Aor 3rd Sg Aor n Nom Sg tasya eṣaḥ ādeśaḥ yat etat vidyutaḥ vyadyutat ā iti id nyamīmiṣat ā iti adhidaivatam 4-4 -a e==ai- -aḥ ā==a ḥ- -aḥ y==o y- -t e==de- -t v==d v- -aḥ y==o y- -t ā==dā- -i i==ī- -d n=-n n- -t ā=-d ā- -i a=-ya-		Element	Type	Meaning
		tad- तद्-	Pronoun	he, this, then
		etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person [proximity]: this, here
		ādeśa- आदेश-	Noun	notice, information prescription, rule
		yad- यद्-	Noun	Relative pronoun: who, that,
		vidyut- विद्युत्-	Noun	flash, lightning
		(vi-dyut) (वि-द्युत्)	Verb I	to illuminate, to flash forth
		ā आ	Indeclinable	lo!, ah!
		iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said
		id इद्	Indeclinable	certainly [underline the previous word]
		(ni-miṣ) (नि-मिष)	Verb VI	to shut eyelids
		adhidaivata- अधिदैवत-	Noun	supreme divinity
Notes on Word Formation				
ādeśa-	ā-guṇa(diś)-a-;ā-['to'];(diś) VI 'to show';a-[form Noun]			
vidyut-	vi-(dyut)-;vi-['apart from'];(dyut) I 'to shine'			
(vi-dyut)	vi-(dyut);vi-['apart from'];(dyut) I 'to shine'			
(ni-miṣ)	ni-(miṣ);ni-['down','into'];(miṣ) VI 'to wink'			
adhidaivata-	adhi-*devatā-;adhi-['superior'];devatā-[guṇa(div)-a-tā-];(div) IV 'to shine';a-[form Noun];tā-[form f abstract Noun]			
This is information about it, who flashed forth this lightening, "Ah!" It winked."Ah!" It is the supreme divinity.				

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	ādeśa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	adhidaivata-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	ādeśaḥ	ādeśau	ādeśāḥ	Nominative	adhidaivatam	adhidaivate	adhidaivatāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	ādeśa	ādeśau	ādeśāḥ	Vocative	adhidaivata	adhidaivate	adhidaivatāni
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	ādeśam	ādeśau	ādeśān	Accusative	adhidaivatam	adhidaivate	adhidaivatāni
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	ādeśena	ādeśābhyām	ādeśaiḥ	Instrumental	adhidaivatena	adhidaivatābhyām	adhidaivataiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	ādeśāya	ādeśābhyām	ādeśebhyaḥ	Dative	adhidaivatāya	adhidaivatābhyām	adhidaivatebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	ādeśāt	ādeśābhyām	ādeśebhyaḥ	Ablative	adhidaivatāt	adhidaivatābhyām	adhidaivatebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	ādeśasya	ādeśayoḥ	ādeśānām	Genitive	adhidaivatasya	adhidaivatayoḥ	adhidaivatānām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	ādeśe	ādeśayoḥ	ādeśeṣu	Locative	adhidaivate	adhidaivatayoḥ	adhidaivateṣu
etad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vi-dyut)	I	Primary	Aorist
Nominative	eṣaḥ eṣa	etau	ete	Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-	First	vyadyutam	vyadyutāva	vyadyutāma
Accusative	etam	etau	etān	Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Second	vyadyutaḥ	vyadyutatam	vyadyutata
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Third	vyadyutat	vyadyutatām	vyadyutan
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	(ni-miṣ)	VI	Primary	Aorist
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	First	nyamīmiṣam	nyamīmiṣāva	nyamīmiṣāma
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Second	nyamīmiṣaḥ	nyamīmiṣatam	nyamīmiṣata
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	vidyut-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	nyamīmiṣat	nyamīmiṣatām	nyamīmiṣan
Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	vidyut	vidyutau	vidyutaḥ				
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	vidyut	vidyutau	vidyutaḥ				
Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	vidyutam	vidyutau	vidyutaḥ				
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	vidyutā	vidyudbhyām	vidyudbhiḥ				
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	vidyute	vidyudbhyām	vidyudbhyaḥ				
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	vidyutaḥ	vidyudbhyām	vidyudbhyaḥ				
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	vidyutaḥ	vidyutoḥ	vidyutām				
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	vidyuti	vidyutoḥ	vidyutsu				

atha adhyātmaṃ yat etat gacchati iva ca manaḥ anena ca etat upasmarati abhīkṣaṇaṃ saṅkalpaḥ 4-5 Now pertaining to ātman, that, to it travels as if it were the mind, and by which it continually remembers resolve.		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>atha अथ</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>now, then, moreover</td></tr><tr><td>adhyātma- अध्यात्म-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>that which pertains to ātman</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>Relative pronoun: who, that</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>3rd Person [proximity]: his, this, here</td></tr><tr><td>(gam) (गम्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to go</td></tr><tr><td>iva इव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>like, in this sense; as if, as it were</td></tr><tr><td>ca च</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>and, also, as well as</td></tr><tr><td>manas- मनस्-</td><td>n Noun</td><td>mind</td></tr><tr><td>idam- इदम्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>he, this, here, next</td></tr><tr><td>(upa-smṛ) (उप-स्मृ)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to remember, to think of</td></tr><tr><td>abhīkṣaṇaṃ अभीक्षणम्</td><td>Adverb</td><td>continually</td></tr><tr><td>saṅkalpa- सङ्कल्प-</td><td>Noun</td><td>resolve</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"></td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover	adhyātma- अध्यात्म-	Adjective	that which pertains to ātman	yad- यद्-	Noun	Relative pronoun: who, that	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person [proximity]: his, this, here	(gam) (गम्)	Verb I	to go	iva इव	Indeclinable	like, in this sense; as if, as it were	ca च	Indeclinable	and, also, as well as	manas- मनस्-	n Noun	mind	idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	he, this, here, next	(upa-smṛ) (उप-स्मृ)	Verb I	to remember, to think of	abhīkṣaṇaṃ अभीक्षणम्	Adverb	continually	saṅkalpa- सङ्कल्प-	Noun	resolve			
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
atha अथ	Indeclinable	now, then, moreover																																										
adhyātma- अध्यात्म-	Adjective	that which pertains to ātman																																										
yad- यद्-	Noun	Relative pronoun: who, that																																										
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person [proximity]: his, this, here																																										
(gam) (गम्)	Verb I	to go																																										
iva इव	Indeclinable	like, in this sense; as if, as it were																																										
ca च	Indeclinable	and, also, as well as																																										
manas- मनस्-	n Noun	mind																																										
idam- इदम्-	Pronoun	he, this, here, next																																										
(upa-smṛ) (उप-स्मृ)	Verb I	to remember, to think of																																										
abhīkṣaṇaṃ अभीक्षणम्	Adverb	continually																																										
saṅkalpa- सङ्कल्प-	Noun	resolve																																										
Notes on Word Formation																																												
adhyātma-	adhi-ātma-;adhi-['on'];ātma-[Noun:'soul','self']																																											
manas-	(man)-as-;(man) IV 'to think';-as-[form abstract Noun]																																											
(upa-smṛ)	upa-(smṛ);upa-['toward'];(smṛ) I 'to remember', 'to think of'																																											
abhīkṣaṇa-	abhi-guṇa(kṣaṇ)-a-;abhi-['towards'];(kṣaṇ) VIII 'to break';a-[form Noun]																																											
saṅkalpa-	sam-guṇa(kṛp)-a-;sam-['together'];(kṛp) I 'to be well ordered';a-[form Noun]																																											

adhyātma-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	manas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	adhyātmam	adhyātme	adhyātmāni	Nominative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi
Vocative	adhyātma	adhyātme	adhyātmāni	Vocative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi
Accusative	adhyātmam	adhyātme	adhyātmāni	Accusative	manaḥ	manasī	manāṃsi
Instrumental	adhyātmena	adhyātmābhyām	adhyātmaiḥ	Instrumental	manasā	manobhyām	manobhiḥ
Dative	adhyātmāya	adhyātmābhyām	adhyātmebhyaḥ	Dative	manase	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ
Ablative	adhyātmāt	adhyātmābhyām	adhyātmebhyaḥ	Ablative	manasaḥ	manobhyām	manobhyaḥ
Genitive	adhyātmasya	adhyātmayoḥ	adhyātmānām	Genitive	manasaḥ	manasoḥ	manasām
Locative	adhyātme	adhyātmayoḥ	adhyātmeṣu	Locative	manasi	manasoḥ	manaḥsu
yad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	idam-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yat	ye	yāni	Nominative	idam	ime	imāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	yat	ye	yāni	Accusative	idam	ime	imāni
Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	anena	ābhyām	ebhiḥ
Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	asmai	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	asmāt	ābhyām	ebhyaḥ
Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	asya	anayoḥ	eṣām
Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	asmin	anayoḥ	eṣu
etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	saṅkalpa-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	saṅkalpaḥ	saṅkalpau	saṅkalpāḥ
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	saṅkalpa	saṅkalpau	saṅkalpāḥ
Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	saṅkalpam	saṅkalpau	saṅkalpān
Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	saṅkalpena	saṅkalpābhyām	saṅkalpaiḥ
Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	saṅkalpāya	saṅkalpābhyām	saṅkalpebhyaḥ
Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	saṅkalpāt	saṅkalpābhyām	saṅkalpebhyaḥ
Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	saṅkalpasya	saṅkalpayoḥ	saṅkalpānām
Locative	etasmin	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	saṅkalpe	saṅkalpayoḥ	saṅkalpeṣu
(gam)	I	Primary	Present	(upa-smṛ)	I	Primary	Present
Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
First	gacchāmi	gacchāvaḥ	gacchāmaḥ	First	upasmarāmi	upasmarāvaḥ	upasmarāmaḥ
Second	gacchasi	gacchathaḥ	gacchatha	Second	upasmarasi	upasmarathaḥ	upasmaratha
Third	gacchati	gacchataḥ	gacchanti	Third	upasmarati	upasmarataḥ	upasmaranti

n Nom Sg n Nom Sg n Nom Sg m Nom Sg tat ha tad-vanam nāma tad-vanam iti upāsitavyam saḥ yaḥ n Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf m Acc Sg n Nom Pl n Nom Pl 3rd Pl Present -t h=-ddh- -m n=-ṃ n- -m s=-ṃ s- -aḥ y=- a y- -aḥ e=-a e- etat evam veda abhi ha enam sarvāṇi bhūtāni saṃvāñchanti 4-6 -t e=-de- -m v=-ṃ v- -a a=-ā- -a e=-ai- -m s=-ṃ s-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>tad- तद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>Third Person: he, this, then</td></tr><tr><td>ha ह</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>emphasizes previous word</td></tr><tr><td>vana- वन-</td><td>Noun</td><td>forest, grove plenty, abundance</td></tr><tr><td>nāman- नामन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>feature, form name, appellation</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>upāsitavya- उपासितव्य-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>to be honored</td></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>Relative pronoun: who, that</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>3rd Person [proximity]: this, here</td></tr><tr><td>evam एवम्</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>thus, in this way, such</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to find, discover, acquire, obtain</td></tr><tr><td>abhi अभि</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>towards, about, about</td></tr><tr><td>ena- एन-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this, the following, he, here</td></tr><tr><td>sarva- सर्व-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>everything; entire, universal</td></tr><tr><td>bhūta- भूत-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>being</td></tr><tr><td>(sam-vāñch) (सम्-वाञ्छ्)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to revere</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this, then	ha ह	Indeclinable	emphasizes previous word	vana- वन-	Noun	forest, grove plenty, abundance	nāman- नामन्-	Noun	feature, form name, appellation	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	upāsitavya- उपासितव्य-	Adjective	to be honored	yad- यद्-	Noun	Relative pronoun: who, that	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person [proximity]: this, here	evam एवम्	Indeclinable	thus, in this way, such	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to find, discover, acquire, obtain	abhi अभि	Indeclinable	towards, about, about	ena- एन-	Pronoun	this, the following, he, here	sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything; entire, universal	bhūta- भूत-	Adjective	being	(sam-vāñch) (सम्-वाञ्छ्)	Verb I	to revere
Element	Type	Meaning																																																
tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this, then																																																
ha ह	Indeclinable	emphasizes previous word																																																
vana- वन-	Noun	forest, grove plenty, abundance																																																
nāman- नामन्-	Noun	feature, form name, appellation																																																
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																																																
upāsitavya- उपासितव्य-	Adjective	to be honored																																																
yad- यद्-	Noun	Relative pronoun: who, that																																																
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	3rd Person [proximity]: this, here																																																
evam एवम्	Indeclinable	thus, in this way, such																																																
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to find, discover, acquire, obtain																																																
abhi अभि	Indeclinable	towards, about, about																																																
ena- एन-	Pronoun	this, the following, he, here																																																
sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything; entire, universal																																																
bhūta- भूत-	Adjective	being																																																
(sam-vāñch) (सम्-वाञ्छ्)	Verb I	to revere																																																
Notes on Word Formation																																																		
nāman-	*(jñā)-man-;(jñā) [Verb IX 'to know']; -man-[form Noun; n action names, m agent names]																																																	
upāsitavya-	upa-āsitavya;-upa-['near','subordinate'];āsitavya-[Fut. Pass. Pcpl. of (ās) II 'to reside']																																																	
bhūta-	(bhū)-ta-;(bhū) I 'to be ';-ta-[forms Past Pass. Pcpl.]																																																	
(sam-vāñch)	sam-['together'];(vāñch) I 'to desire, to wish, to aspire'																																																	

tad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	nāman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	etad-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	bhūta-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tat	te	tāni	Nominative	nāma	nāmnī	nāmāni	Nominative	etat	ete	etāni	Nominative	bhūtam	bhūte	bhūtāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	nāman	nāmnī	nāmāni	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	bhūta	bhūte	bhūtāni
Accusative	tat	te	tāni	Accusative	nāma	nāmnī	nāmāni	Accusative	etat	ete	etāni	Accusative	bhūtam	bhūte	bhūtāni
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	nāmnā	nāmabhyām	nāmabhiḥ	Instrumental	etena	etābhyām	etaiḥ	Instrumental	bhūtena	bhūtābhyām	bhūtaiḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	nāmne	nāmabhyām	nāmabhyaḥ	Dative	etasmai	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Dative	bhūtāya	bhūtābhyām	bhūtebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	nāмнаḥ	nāmabhyām	nāmabhyaḥ	Ablative	etasmāt	etābhyām	etebhyaḥ	Ablative	bhūtāt	bhūtābhyām	bhūtebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	nāмнаḥ	nāmnोḥ	nāmnām	Genitive	etasya	etayoḥ	eteṣām	Genitive	bhūtasya	bhūtayoḥ	bhūtānām
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	nāmnni nāmani	nāmnोḥ	nāmasu	Locative	etasmīn	etayoḥ	eteṣu	Locative	bhūte	bhūtayoḥ	bhūteṣu
tad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	upāsītavya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	ena-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	saḥ sa	tau	te	Nominative	upāsītavyam	upāsītavye	upāsītavyāni	Nominative	enam enena	enau	enān	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	upāsītavya	upāsītavye	upāsītavyāni	Vocative				First	veda	vidva	vidma
Accusative	tam	tau	tān	Accusative	upāsītavyam	upāsītavye	upāsītavyāni	Accusative				Second	vettha	vitthuḥ	vida
Instrumental	tena	tābhyām	taiḥ	Instrumental	upāsītavyena	upāsītavyābhyām	upāsītavyaiḥ	Instrumental				Third	veda	vittuḥ	viduḥ
Dative	tasmai	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Dative	upāsītavyāya	upāsītavyābhyām	upāsītavyebhyaḥ	Dative				(sam-vāñch)	I	Primary	Present
Ablative	tasmāt	tābhyām	tebhyaḥ	Ablative	upāsītavyāt	upāsītavyābhyām	upāsītavyebhyaḥ	Ablative				Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	tasya	tayoḥ	teṣām	Genitive	upāsītavyasya	upāsītavyayoḥ	upāsītavyānām	Genitive				First	samvāñchāmi	samvāñchāvaḥ	samvāñchāmaḥ
Locative	tasmin	tayoḥ	teṣu	Locative	upāsītavye	upāsītavyayoḥ	upāsītavyeṣu	Locative				Second	samvāñchasi	samvāñchathaḥ	samvāñchatha
vana-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	sarva-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	samvāñchati	samvāñchataḥ	samvāñchanti
Nominative	vanam	vane	vanāni	Nominative	yaḥ	yau	ye	Nominative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi				
Vocative	vana	vane	vanāni	Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	sarva	sarve	sarvāṇi				
Accusative	vanam	vane	vanāni	Accusative	yam	yau	yān	Accusative	sarvam	sarve	sarvāṇi				
Instrumental	vanena	vanābhyām	vanaiḥ	Instrumental	yena	yābhyām	yaiḥ	Instrumental	sarveṇa	sarvābhyām	sarvaiḥ				
Dative	vanāya	vanābhyām	vanebhyaḥ	Dative	yasmai	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Dative	sarvasmai	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Ablative	vanāt	vanābhyām	vanebhyaḥ	Ablative	yasmāt	yābhyām	yebhyaḥ	Ablative	sarvāt sarvasmāt	sarvābhyām	sarvebhyaḥ				
Genitive	vanasya	vanayoḥ	vanānām	Genitive	yasya	yayoḥ	yeṣām	Genitive	sarvasya	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣām				
Locative	vane	vanayoḥ	vaneṣu	Locative	yasmin	yayoḥ	yeṣu	Locative	sarve sarvasmin	sarvayoḥ	sarveṣu				

f Acc Sg2nd Sg Impf Nom Sg Dat Sg f Nom Sg f Acc Sg Dat Sg f Acc Sg1st Pl Imperf upaniṣadam bho brūhi iti uktā te upaniṣat brāhmīm vāva te upaniṣadam abrūma iti 4-7 -m b=-ṃ b- -i i=-ī- -e u=-a u- -t b=-db- -m v=-ṃ v- -e u=-a u- -a i=-e-		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>upaniṣad- उपनिषद्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>contemplation of brahman in the Vedas</td></tr><tr><td>bho भो</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>used in addressing person(s)</td></tr><tr><td>(brū) (ब्रू)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to speak</td></tr><tr><td>iti इति</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indicating previous words were said</td></tr><tr><td>ukta- उक्त-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>said, pronounced, spoken</td></tr><tr><td>tvad- त्वद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>2nd Person: you, thou</td></tr><tr><td>brāhmī- ब्राह्मी-</td><td>Noun</td><td>relating to Brahman</td></tr><tr><td>vāva वाव</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>emphazises previous word</td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	upaniṣad- उपनिषद्-	Noun	contemplation of brahman in the Vedas	bho भो	Indeclinable	used in addressing person(s)	(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to speak	iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said	ukta- उक्त-	Adjective	said, pronounced, spoken	tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	2nd Person: you, thou	brāhmī- ब्राह्मी-	Noun	relating to Brahman	vāva वाव	Indeclinable	emphazises previous word
Element	Type	Meaning																											
upaniṣad- उपनिषद्-	Noun	contemplation of brahman in the Vedas																											
bho भो	Indeclinable	used in addressing person(s)																											
(brū) (ब्रू)	Verb II	to speak																											
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																											
ukta- उक्त-	Adjective	said, pronounced, spoken																											
tvad- त्वद्-	Pronoun	2nd Person: you, thou																											
brāhmī- ब्राह्मी-	Noun	relating to Brahman																											
vāva वाव	Indeclinable	emphazises previous word																											
Notes on Word Formation																													
upaniṣad-	upa-ni-sad-;upa-['near'];ni-['down'];sad-[Noun:'seated on','residing at']																												
ukta-	zero-grade(vac)-ta-;(vac) II 'to speak';ta-[form Past Pass. Pcpl.]																												

upaniṣad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	tvad-	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	upaniṣat	upaniṣadau	upaniṣadaḥ	Nominative	tvam	yuvām	yūyam
Vocative	upaniṣat	upaniṣadau	upaniṣadaḥ	Vocative	-	-	-
Accusative	upaniṣadam	upaniṣadau	upaniṣadaḥ	Accusative	tvām tvā	vām yuvām	vaḥ yuṣmān
Instrumental	upaniṣadā	upaniṣadbhyām	upaniṣadbhiḥ	Instrumental	tvayā	yuvābhyām	yuṣmābhiḥ
Dative	upaniṣade	upaniṣadbhyām	upaniṣadbhyaḥ	Dative	te tubhyam	vām yuvābhyām	vaḥ yuṣmabhyam
Ablative	upaniṣadaḥ	upaniṣadbhyām	upaniṣadbhyaḥ	Ablative	tvattaḥ tvat	yuvābhyām	yuṣmattaḥ yuṣmat
Genitive	upaniṣadaḥ	upaniṣadoḥ	upaniṣadām	Genitive	te tava	vām yuvayoḥ	vaḥ yuṣmākam
Locative	upaniṣadi	upaniṣadoḥ	upaniṣatsu	Locative	tvayi	yuvayoḥ	yuṣmāsu
ukta-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	brāhmī-f	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	uktā	ukte	uktāḥ	Nominative	brāhmī	brāhmyau	brāhmyaḥ
Vocative	ukte	ukte	uktāḥ	Vocative	brāhmi	brāhmyau	brāhmyaḥ
Accusative	uktām	ukte	uktāḥ	Accusative	brāhmīm	brāhmyau	brāhmīḥ
Instrumental	uktayā	uktābhyām	uktābhiḥ	Instrumental	brāhmyā	brāhmībhyām	brāhmībhiḥ
Dative	uktāyai	uktābhyām	uktābhyaḥ	Dative	brāhmyai	brāhmībhyām	brāhmībhyaḥ
Ablative	uktāyāḥ	uktābhyām	uktābhyaḥ	Ablative	brāhmyāḥ	brāhmībhyām	brāhmībhyaḥ
Genitive	uktāyāḥ	uktayoḥ	uktānām	Genitive	brāhmyāḥ	brāhmyoḥ	brāhmīṇām
Locative	uktāyām	uktayoḥ	uktāsu	Locative	brāhmyām	brāhmyoḥ	brāhmīṣu
(brū)	II	Primary	Imperative	(brū)	II	Primary	Imperfect
Active	Singular	Dual	Plural	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
First	bravāṇi	bravāva	bravāma	First	abruvam abravam	abrūva	abrūma
Second	brūhi bravīhi	brūtam	brūta	Second	abravīḥ	abrūtam	abrūta
Third	bravītu	brūtām	bruvantu	Third	abravīt	abrūtām	abrūvan abruvan

f Dat Sg n Nom Sg m Nom Sg n Nom Sg f Nom Sg m Nom Pl n Nom Pl n Nom Sg n Nom Sg tasyai tapaḥ damaḥ karma iti pratiṣṭhā vedāḥ sarva-aṅgāni satyam āyatanam 4-8 -as d->aḥ d=-o d- -a i=-e-		Element	Type	Meaning																
"For it, austerity, discipline, action," are the foundation, the vedas all organs, truth is the abode. Notes on Word Formation <table><tr><td>tapas-</td><td>(tap)-as-;(tap) I 'to be hot';-as-[form Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>dama-</td><td>(dam)-a-;(dam) IV 'to control';a-[form Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>karman-</td><td>guṇa(kṛ)-man-;(kṛ) V 'to do';-man-[form primary Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>pratiṣṭhā-</td><td>prati-(sthā)-a-;prati-['against'];(sthā) I 'to stand still';-a-[form Noun/Adj]</td></tr><tr><td>veda-</td><td>guṇa(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>aṅga-</td><td>(aṅg)-a-;(aṅg) I 'to move';-a-[form Noun]</td></tr><tr><td>satya-</td><td>sat-ya-;sat-[Present. Act. Pcpl. of (as) II 'to be'];-ya-[form possessive]</td></tr><tr><td>āyatana-</td><td>ā-(yat)-ana-;ā-['towards'];(yat) I 'to sustain the pace';ana-[form abstract Noun]</td></tr></table>		tapas-	(tap)-as-;(tap) I 'to be hot';-as-[form Noun]	dama-	(dam)-a-;(dam) IV 'to control';a-[form Noun]	karman-	guṇa(kṛ)-man-;(kṛ) V 'to do';-man-[form primary Noun]	pratiṣṭhā-	prati-(sthā)-a-;prati-['against'];(sthā) I 'to stand still';-a-[form Noun/Adj]	veda-	guṇa(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]	aṅga-	(aṅg)-a-;(aṅg) I 'to move';-a-[form Noun]	satya-	sat-ya-;sat-[Present. Act. Pcpl. of (as) II 'to be'];-ya-[form possessive]	āyatana-	ā-(yat)-ana-;ā-['towards'];(yat) I 'to sustain the pace';ana-[form abstract Noun]	tad- तद्-	Pronoun	Third Person: he, this, then
		tapas-	(tap)-as-;(tap) I 'to be hot';-as-[form Noun]																	
		dama-	(dam)-a-;(dam) IV 'to control';a-[form Noun]																	
		karman-	guṇa(kṛ)-man-;(kṛ) V 'to do';-man-[form primary Noun]																	
		pratiṣṭhā-	prati-(sthā)-a-;prati-['against'];(sthā) I 'to stand still';-a-[form Noun/Adj]																	
		veda-	guṇa(vid)-a-; (vid) II 'to know'; -a-[form Noun]																	
		aṅga-	(aṅg)-a-;(aṅg) I 'to move';-a-[form Noun]																	
		satya-	sat-ya-;sat-[Present. Act. Pcpl. of (as) II 'to be'];-ya-[form possessive]																	
		āyatana-	ā-(yat)-ana-;ā-['towards'];(yat) I 'to sustain the pace';ana-[form abstract Noun]																	
		tapas- तपस्-	Noun	austerity																
dama- दम-	Noun	self-command, self-control																		
karman- कर्मन्-	Noun	action, work, execution																		
iti इति	Indeclinable	indicating previous words were said																		
pratiṣṭhā- प्रतिष्ठा-	Noun	base, foundation																		
veda- वेद-	Noun	knowledge																		
sarva- सर्व-	Pronoun	everything, entire, universal																		
aṅga- अङ्ग-	Noun	member, part of the body																		
satya- सत्य-	Adjective	true, truthful, reality, veracity																		
āyatana- आयतन-	Noun	abode, reting place																		

tad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	karman-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	aṅga-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	sā	te	tāḥ	Nominative	karma karman karma karma karmaṇā karmaṇe karmaṇaḥ karmaṇaḥ karmaṇi	karmaṇī	karmāṇi	Nominative	aṅgam	aṅge	aṅgāni
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative		karmaṇī	karmāṇi	Vocative	aṅga	aṅge	aṅgāni
Accusative	tām	te	tāḥ	Accusative		karmaṇī	karmāṇi	Accusative	aṅgam	aṅge	aṅgāni
Instrumental	tayā	tābhyām	tābhiḥ	Instrumental		karmabhyām	karmabhiḥ	Instrumental	aṅgena	aṅgābhyām	aṅgaiḥ
Dative	tasyai	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Dative		karmabhyām	karmabhyaḥ	Dative	aṅgāya	aṅgābhyām	aṅgebhyaḥ
Ablative	tasyāḥ	tābhyām	tābhyaḥ	Ablative		karmabhyām	karmabhyaḥ	Ablative	aṅgāt	aṅgābhyām	aṅgebhyaḥ
Genitive	tasyāḥ	tayoḥ	tāsām	Genitive		karmaṇoḥ	karmaṇām	Genitive	aṅgasya	aṅgayoḥ	aṅgānām
Locative	tasyām	tayoḥ	tāsu	Locative		karmaṇoḥ	karmasu	Locative	aṅge	aṅgayoḥ	aṅgeṣu
tapas-n	Singular	Dual	Plural	pratiṣṭhā-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	satya-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	tapah	tapasī	tapāṃsi	Nominative	pratiṣṭhā pratiṣṭhe pratiṣṭhām pratiṣṭhayā pratiṣṭhāyai pratiṣṭhāyāḥ pratiṣṭhāyāḥ pratiṣṭhāyām	pratiṣṭhe	pratiṣṭhāḥ	Nominative	satyam	satye	satyāni
Vocative	tapah	tapasī	tapāṃsi	Vocative		pratiṣṭhe	pratiṣṭhāḥ	Vocative	satya	satye	satyāni
Accusative	tapah	tapasī	tapāṃsi	Accusative		pratiṣṭhe	pratiṣṭhāḥ	Accusative	satyam	satye	satyāni
Instrumental	tapasā	tapobhyām	tapobhiḥ	Instrumental		pratiṣṭhābhyām	pratiṣṭhābhiḥ	Instrumental	satyena	satyābhyām	satyaiḥ
Dative	tapase	tapobhyām	tapobhyaḥ	Dative		pratiṣṭhābhyām	pratiṣṭhābhyaḥ	Dative	satyāya	satyābhyām	satyebhyaḥ
Ablative	tapasaḥ	tapobhyām	tapobhyaḥ	Ablative		pratiṣṭhābhyām	pratiṣṭhābhyaḥ	Ablative	satyāt	satyābhyām	satyebhyaḥ
Genitive	tapasaḥ	tapasoḥ	tapasām	Genitive		pratiṣṭhayoḥ	pratiṣṭhānām	Genitive	satyasya	satyayoḥ	satyānām
Locative	tapasi	tapasoḥ	tapahsu	Locative		pratiṣṭhayoḥ	pratiṣṭhāsu	Locative	satye	satyayoḥ	satyeṣu
dama-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	veda-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	āyatana-n	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	damaḥ	damau	damāḥ	Nominative	vedaḥ veda vedam vedena vedāya vedāt vedasya vede	vedau	vedāḥ	Nominative	āyatanam	āyatane	āyatanāni
Vocative	dama	damau	damāḥ	Vocative		vedau	vedāḥ	Vocative	āyatana	āyatane	āyatanāni
Accusative	damam	damau	damān	Accusative		vedau	vedān	Accusative	āyatanam	āyatane	āyatanāni
Instrumental	damena	damābhyām	damaiḥ	Instrumental		vedābhyām	vedaiḥ	Instrumental	āyatanena	āyatanābhyām	āyatanaiḥ
Dative	damāya	damābhyām	damebhyaḥ	Dative		vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ	Dative	āyatanāya	āyatanābhyām	āyatanebhyaḥ
Ablative	damāt	damābhyām	damebhyaḥ	Ablative		vedābhyām	vedebhyaḥ	Ablative	āyatanāt	āyatanābhyām	āyatanebhyaḥ
Genitive	damasya	damayoḥ	damānām	Genitive		vedayoḥ	vedānām	Genitive	āyatanasya	āyatanayoḥ	āyatanānām
Locative	dame	damayoḥ	dameṣu	Locative		vedayoḥ	vedeṣu	Locative	āyatane	āyatanayoḥ	āyataneṣu

m Nom Sg f Acc Sg 3rd Sg Perf m Acc Sg m Loc Sg yah vai etām evam veda apahatya pāpmānam anante -aḥ v-=-o v- -ai a-=-ā- -m v-=-ṃ v- m Loc Sg m Loc Sg m Loc Sg 3rd Sg Present 3rd Sg Present svarge loke jyeye pratitiṣṭhati pratitiṣṭhati 4-9		<table><tr><th>Element</th><th>Type</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>yad- यद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>who, that</td></tr><tr><td>vai वै</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>indeed, truly, precisely</td></tr><tr><td>etad- एतद्-</td><td>Pronoun</td><td>this</td></tr><tr><td>evam एवम्</td><td>Indeclinable</td><td>thus, in this way</td></tr><tr><td>(vid) (विद्)</td><td>Verb II</td><td>to know</td></tr><tr><td>apahatya- अपहत्य-</td><td>Infinitive</td><td>having eliminated</td></tr><tr><td>pāpman- पाप्मन्-</td><td>Noun</td><td>evil, crime, wickedness</td></tr><tr><td>ananta- अनन्त-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>infinite, unlimited, eternal</td></tr><tr><td>svarga- स्वर्ग-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>shining abode</td></tr><tr><td>loka- लोक-</td><td>Noun</td><td>place, location, realm</td></tr><tr><td>jyeya- ज्येय-</td><td>Adjective</td><td>yet unsurpassed, excellent</td></tr><tr><td>(prati-sthā) (प्रति-स्था)</td><td>Verb I</td><td>to stay, to stand, to dwell</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"></td></tr></table>	Element	Type	Meaning	yad- यद्-	Pronoun	who, that	vai वै	Indeclinable	indeed, truly, precisely	etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this	evam एवम्	Indeclinable	thus, in this way	(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know	apahatya- अपहत्य-	Infinitive	having eliminated	pāpman- पाप्मन्-	Noun	evil, crime, wickedness	ananta- अनन्त-	Adjective	infinite, unlimited, eternal	svarga- स्वर्ग-	Adjective	shining abode	loka- लोक-	Noun	place, location, realm	jyeya- ज्येय-	Adjective	yet unsurpassed, excellent	(prati-sthā) (प्रति-स्था)	Verb I	to stay, to stand, to dwell			
Element	Type	Meaning																																										
yad- यद्-	Pronoun	who, that																																										
vai वै	Indeclinable	indeed, truly, precisely																																										
etad- एतद्-	Pronoun	this																																										
evam एवम्	Indeclinable	thus, in this way																																										
(vid) (विद्)	Verb II	to know																																										
apahatya- अपहत्य-	Infinitive	having eliminated																																										
pāpman- पाप्मन्-	Noun	evil, crime, wickedness																																										
ananta- अनन्त-	Adjective	infinite, unlimited, eternal																																										
svarga- स्वर्ग-	Adjective	shining abode																																										
loka- लोक-	Noun	place, location, realm																																										
jyeya- ज्येय-	Adjective	yet unsurpassed, excellent																																										
(prati-sthā) (प्रति-स्था)	Verb I	to stay, to stand, to dwell																																										
Thus, who knows this, indeed, having eliminated evil, it dwells in the endless excellent shining abode, it dwells.																																												
Notes on Word Formation																																												
apahatya-	apa-(han)-tya-;apa-['away','off'];(han) II 'to kill';tya-[form Infinitive]																																											
pāpman-	pāpa-man-;pāpa-[Noun:'bad','criminal'];man-[action names n; agent names m]																																											
ananta-	an-anta-;an-['un','non'];anta-[Noun:'end']																																											
svarga-	(svar)-ga-;(svar) I 'to shine';ga-[which goes to,which is in,place of;from (gam) I 'to go']																																											
loka-	(lok)-a-; (lok) I, X 'to see'; -a-[form Noun]																																											
jyeya-	Future Pass. Pcpl. of (jyā) IX 'to surpass'																																											
(prati-sthā)	prati[towards]; (sthā) I 'to stay'																																											

yad-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	ananta-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	jyeya-m	Singular	Dual	Plural
Nominative	yaḥ - yam yena yasmai yasmāt yasya yasmin	yau - yau yābhyām yābhyām yābhyām yayoḥ yayoḥ	ye - yān yaiḥ yebhyaḥ yebhyaḥ yeṣām yeṣu	Nominative	anantaḥ	anantau	anantāḥ	Nominative	jyeyaḥ	jyeyau	jyeyāḥ
Vocative				Vocative	ananta	anantau	anantāḥ	Vocative	jyeya	jyeyau	jyeyāḥ
Accusative				Accusative	anantam	anantau	anantān	Accusative	jyeyam	jyeyau	jyeyān
Instrumental				Instrumental	anantena	anantābhyām	anantaiḥ	Instrumental	jyeyena	jyeyābhyām	jyeyaiḥ
Dative				Dative	anantāya	anantābhyām	anantebhyaḥ	Dative	jyeyāya	jyeyābhyām	jyeyebhyaḥ
Ablative				Ablative	anantāt	anantābhyām	anantebhyaḥ	Ablative	jyeyāt	jyeyābhyām	jyeyebhyaḥ
Genitive				Genitive	anantasya	anantayoḥ	anantānām	Genitive	jyeyasya	jyeyayoḥ	jyeyānām
Locative				Locative	anante	anantayoḥ	ananteṣu	Locative	jyeye	jyeyayoḥ	jyeyeṣu
etad-f	Singular	Dual	Plural	svarga-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	(vid)	II	Primary	Perfect
Nominative	eṣā	ete	etāḥ	Nominative	svargaḥ	svargau	svargāḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Vocative	-	-	-	Vocative	svarga	svargau	svargāḥ	First	veda	vidva	vidma
Accusative	etām	ete	etāḥ	Accusative	svargam	svargau	svargān	Second	vettha	vitthuḥ	vida
Instrumental	etayā	etābhyām	etābhiḥ	Instrumental	svargeṇa	svargābhyām	svargaiḥ	Third	veda	vittuḥ	viduḥ
Dative	etasyai	etābhyām	etābhyaḥ	Dative	svargāya	svargābhyām	svargebhyaḥ	(prati-sthā)	I	Primary	Present
Ablative	etasyāḥ	etābhyām	etābhyaḥ	Ablative	svargāt	svargābhyām	svargebhyaḥ	Active	Singular	Dual	Plural
Genitive	etasyāḥ	etayoḥ	etāsām	Genitive	svargasya	svargayoḥ	svargāṇām	First	pratitiṣṭhāmi	pratitiṣṭhāvaḥ	pratitiṣṭhāmaḥ
Locative	etasyām	etayoḥ	etāsu	Locative	svarge	svargayoḥ	svargeṣu	Second	pratitiṣṭhasi	pratitiṣṭhathaḥ	pratitiṣṭhatha
pāpman-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	loka-m	Singular	Dual	Plural	Third	pratitiṣṭhati	pratitiṣṭhataḥ	pratitiṣṭhanti
Nominative	pāpmā	pāpmānau	pāpmānaḥ	Nominative	lokaḥ	lokau	lokāḥ				
Vocative	pāpman	pāpmānau	pāpmānaḥ	Vocative	loka	lokau	lokāḥ				
Accusative	pāpmānam	pāpmānau	pāpmanaḥ	Accusative	lokam	lokau	lokān				
Instrumental	pāpmanā	pāpmabhyām	pāpmabhiḥ	Instrumental	lokena	lokābhyām	lokaiḥ				
Dative	pāpmane	pāpmabhyām	pāpmabhyaḥ	Dative	lokāya	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ				
Ablative	pāpmanaḥ	pāpmabhyām	pāpmabhyaḥ	Ablative	lokāt	lokābhyām	lokebhyaḥ				
Genitive	pāpmanaḥ	pāpmanoḥ	pāpmanām	Genitive	lokasya	lokayoḥ	lokānām				
Locative	pāpmani	pāpmanoḥ	pāpmasu	Locative	loke	lokayoḥ	lokeṣu				

॥ शान्तिमन्त्रः ॥	
ॐ आप्यायन्तुममाङ्गानि वाक्प्राणश्चक्षुः श्रोत्रमथोबलमिन्द्रियाणि च सर्वाणि ।	om āpyāyantumamāṅgāni vākprāṇaścakṣuḥ śrotramathobalamindriyāṇi ca sarvāṇi
सर्वं ब्रह्मोपनिषदं माऽहं ब्रह्म निराकुर्यां	sarvaṁ brahmaupaniṣadaṁ māmahaṁ brahma nirākuryāṁ
मा मा ब्रह्म निराकरोदनिराकरणमस्त्वनिराकरणं मेऽस्तु ।	mā mā brahma nirākarodanirākaraṇamastvanirākaraṇaṁ me'stu
तदात्मनि निरतेय उपनिषत्सुधर्मास्तेमयि सन्तुतेमयि सन्तु ।	tadātmani nirateya upaniṣatsudharmāstemayi santutemayi santu
ओं शान्तिः शान्तिः शान्तिः ॥	om śāntiḥ śāntiḥ śāntiḥ

ॐ केनोपनिषद् १ ॐ	
ओ केनेषित पतति प्रेषित मनः केन प्राणः प्रथमः प्रैति युक्तः । केनेषिता वाचमिमा वदन्ति चक्षुः श्रोत्रं क उ देवोयुनक्ति ॥१-१॥	om keneṣitaṃ patati preṣitaṃ manaḥ kena prāṇaḥ prathamah praiti yuktaḥ keneṣitāṃ vācamimāṃ vadanti cakṣuḥ śrotraṃ ka u devoyunakti 1-1
श्रोत्रस्य श्रोत्रं मनसोमनोयद् वाचोह वाचं स उ प्राणस्य प्राणः । चक्षुषश्चक्षुरतिमुच्य धीराः प्रेत्यास्माल्लोकादमृता भवन्ति ॥१-२॥	śrotasya śrotraṃ manasomanoyad vācoha vācam sa u prāṇasya prāṇaḥ cakṣuṣaścakṣuratimucya dhīrāḥ pretyāsmāllokādāmṛtā bhavanti 1-2
न तत्र चक्षुर्गच्छति न वाग्गच्छति नोमनः । न विद्मो न विजानीमो यथैतदनुशिष्यादन्यदेव तद्विदितादथो अविदितादधि । इति शुश्रुम पूर्वेषां ये नस्तद्व्याचक्षिरे ॥१-३॥	na tatra cakṣurgacchati na vāggacchati nomanah na vidmo na vijānīmo yathaitadanuśiṣyādanyadeva tadviditādatho aviditādadhi iti śuśruma pūrveṣāṃ ye nastadvyācacakṣire 1-3
यद्वाचाऽनभ्युदित येन वाग्भ्युद्यते । तदेव ब्रह्म त्वं विद्धि नेदं यदिदमुपासते ॥१-४॥	yadvācā'nabhyuditaṃ yena vāgabhyudyate tadeva brahma tvam viddhi nedaṃ yadidamupāsate 1-4
यन्मनसा न मनुतेयेनाहुर्मनोमतम् । तदेव ब्रह्म त्वं विद्धि नेदं यदिदमुपासते ॥१-५॥	yanmanasā na manuteyenāhurmanomatam tadeva brahma tvam viddhi nedaṃ yadidamupāsate 1-5
यच्चक्षुषा न पश्यति येन चक्षुषि पश्यति । तदेव ब्रह्म त्वं विद्धि नेदं यदिदमुपासते ॥१-६॥	yaccakṣuṣā na paśyati yena cakṣūṃṣi paśyati tadeva brahma tvam viddhi nedaṃ yadidamupāsate 1-6
यच्छ्रोत्रेण न शृणोति येन श्रोत्रमिदं श्रुतम् । तदेव ब्रह्म त्वं विद्धि नेदं यदिदमुपासते ॥१-७॥	yacchrotreṇa na śṛṇoti yena śrotramidaṃ śrutam tadeva brahma tvam viddhi nedaṃ yadidamupāsate 1-7
यत्प्राणेन न प्राणिति येन प्राणः प्रणीयते । तदेव ब्रह्म त्वं विद्धि नेदं यदिदमुपासते ॥१-८॥	yatprāṇena na prāṇiti yena prāṇaḥ praṇīyate tadeva brahma tvam viddhi nedaṃ yadidamupāsate 1-8

ॐ केनोपनिषद् २ ॐ	
यदि मन्यसेसुवेदेति दध्रमेवापि नूनं त्वं वेत्थ ब्रह्मणोरूपम् । यदस्य त्वं यदस्य देवेष्वथ नु मीमांस्यमेव तेमन्येविदितम् ॥२-१॥	yadi manyasesuvedeti dabhramevāpi nūnaṃ tvam vettha brahmaṇorūpam yadasya tvam yadasya deveṣvatha nu mīmāṃsyameva temanyeviditam 2-1
नाहं मन्येसुवेदेति नो न वेदेति वेदं च । योनस्तद्वेदं तद्वेदं नोनं वेदेति वेदं च ॥२-२॥	nāhaṃ manyesuvedeti no na vedeti vedaṃ ca yonastadveda tadveda nona vedeti vedaṃ ca 2-2
यस्यामतं तस्य मतं मतं यस्य न वेदं सः । अविज्ञातं विज्ञानता विज्ञातमविज्ञानताम् ॥२-३॥	yasyāmataṃ tasya mataṃ mataṃ yasya na veda saḥ avijñātaṃ vijñānatāṃ vijñātamavijñānatām 2-3
प्रतिबोधविदितं मतममृतत्वं हि विन्दते । आत्मना विन्दतेवीर्यं विद्यया विन्दतेऽमृतम् ॥२-४॥	pratibodhaviditaṃ matamamṛtatvaṃ hi vindate ātmanā vindatevīryaṃ vidyayā vindate'mṛtam 2-4
इह चेदवेदीदथ सत्यमस्ति न चेदिहावेदीन्महतीं विनाष्टिः । भूतेषुभूतेषुविचित्य धीराः प्रेत्यास्माल्लोकादमृता भवन्ति ॥२-५॥	iha cedavedīdatha satyamasti na cedihāvedīnmahatī vīnaṣṭiḥ bhūteṣubhūteṣuvicitya dhīrāḥ pretyāsmāllokādāmṛtā bhavanti 2-5

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ३ ॐ	
ब्रह्म ह देवेभ्योविजिग्येतस्य ह ब्रह्मणो विजयेदेवा अमहीयन्त । त ऐक्षन्तास्माकमेवायं विजयोऽस्माकमेवायं महिमेति ॥३-१॥	brahma ha devebhyovijigyetasya ha brahmaṇo vijayedevā amahīyanta ta aikṣantāsmākamevāyaṃ vijayo'smākamevāyaṃ mahimeti 3-1
तद्वैषा विजज्ञौतेभ्योह प्रादुर्बभूव तन्न व्यजानत किमिद यक्षमिति ॥३-२॥	taddhaiṣāṃ vijajñāutebhyoha prādurbabhūva tanna vyajānata kimidaṃ yakṣamiti 3-2
तेऽग्निमब्रुवञ्जातवेद एतद्विजानीहि किमेतद्यक्षमिति तथेति ॥३-३॥	te'gnimabruvañjātaveda etadvijānīhi kimetadyakṣamiti tatheti 3-3
तदभ्यद्रवत्तमभ्यवदत्कोऽसीत्यग्निर्वा अहमस्मीत्यब्रवीज्जातवेदा वा अहमस्मीति ॥३-४॥	tadabhyadravattamabhyavadatko'sītyagnirvā ahamasmītyabravijjātavedā vā ahamasmīti 3-4
तस्मिंस्त्वयि किं वीर्यमित्यपीद सर्वं दहेयं यदिदं पृथिव्यामिति ॥३-५॥	tasmimstvayi kiṃ vīryamityapīdaṃ sarvaṃ daheyam yadidaṃ pṛthivyāmiti 3-5
तस्मैतृणं निदधावेतदहेति । तदुपप्रेयाय सर्वजवेन तन्न शशाक दग्धुं स तत एव निववृतेनैतदशकं विज्ञातुं यदेतद्यक्षमिति ॥३-६॥	tasmaitṛṇaṃ nidadhāvetaddaheti tadupapreyāya sarvajavena tanna śaśāka dagdhum sa tata eva nivavṛtenaitadaśakaṃ vijñātum yadetadyakṣamiti 3-6
अथ वायुमब्रुवन्वायवेतद्विजानीहि किमेतद्यक्षमिति तथेति ॥३-७॥	atha vāyumabruvanvāyavetadvijānīhi kimetadyakṣamiti tatheti 3-7
तदभ्यद्रवत्तमभ्यवदत्कोऽसीति वायुर्वा अहमस्मीत्यब्रवीन्मातरिश्वा वा अहमस्मीति ॥३-८॥	tadabhyadravattamabhyavadatkosīti vāyurvā ahamasmītyabravīnmātariśvā vā ahamasmīti 3-8
तस्मिंस्त्वयि किं वीर्यमित्यपीद सर्वमाददीय यदिदं पृथिव्यामिति ॥३-९॥	tasmimstvayi kiṃ vīryamityapīdaṃ sarvamādadīya yadidaṃ pṛthivyāmiti 3-9
तस्मैतृणं निदधावेतदादत्स्वेति । तदुपप्रेयाय सर्वजवेन तन्न शशाकादातुं स तत एव निववृतेनैतदशकं विज्ञातुं यदेतद्यक्षमिति ॥३-१०॥	tasmaitṛṇaṃ nidadhāvetadādatsveti tadupapreyāya sarvajavena tanna śaśākādātum sa tata eva nivavṛtenaitadaśakaṃ vijñātum yadetadyakṣamiti 3-10
अथेन्द्रमब्रुवन्मघवन्नेतद्विजानीहि किमेतद्यक्षमिति तथेति तदभ्यद्रवत्तस्मात्तिरोदधे ॥३-११॥	athendramabruvanmaghavannetadvijānīhi kimetadyakṣamiti tatheti tadabhyadravattasmāttirodadhe 3-11
स तस्मिन्नेवाकाशेऽस्त्रियमाजगाम बहुशोभमानाम् उमां हैमवतीं तां होवाच किमेतद्यक्षमिति ॥३-१२॥	sa tasminnevākāśestriyamājagāma bahusobhamānām umāṃ haimavatīṃ tāṃhovāca kimetadyakṣamiti 3-12

ॐ केनोपनिषद् ४ ॐ

सा ब्रह्मेति होवाच ब्रह्मणोवा एतद्विजये महीयध्वमिति ततोहैव विदाञ्चकार ब्रह्मेति ॥४-१॥	sā brahmeti hovāca brahmaṇovā etadvijaye mahīyadhvamiti tatohaiva vidāñcakāra brahmeti 4-1
तस्माद्वा एतेदेवा अतितरामिवान्यान्देवान्यदग्निर्वायुरिन्द्रस्ते ह्येनन्नेदिष्ठं पस्पृशुस्तेह्येनत्प्रथमोविदाञ्चकार ब्रह्मेति ॥४-२॥	tasmādvā etedevā atitarāmivānyāndevānyadagnirvāyurindraste hyenannediṣṭhaṃ pasprśustehyenatprathamovidāñcakāra brahmeti 4-2
तस्माद्वा इन्द्रोऽतितरामिवान्यान्देवान्स ह्येनन्नेदिष्ठं पस्पर्श स ह्येनत्प्रथमोविदाञ्चकार ब्रह्मेति ॥४-३॥	tasmādvā indro'itarāmivānyāndevānsa hyenannediṣṭhaṃ pasparśa sa hyenatprathamovidāñcakāra brahmeti 4-3
तस्यैष आदेशोयदेतद्विद्युतोव्यद्युतदा इतीन् न्यमीमिषदा इत्यधिदैवतम् ॥४-४॥	tasyaiṣa ādeśoyadetadvidyutovyadyutadā itīn nyamīmiṣadā ityadhidaivatam 4-4
अथाध्यात्मं यदेतद्वच्छतीव च मनोऽनेन चैतदुपस्मरत्यभीक्ष्णसङ्कल्पः ॥४-५॥	athādhyātmaṃ yadetadgacchatīva ca mano'nena caitadupasmaratyabhīkṣaṇsaṅkalpaḥ 4-5
तद्ध तद्वनं नाम तद्वनमित्युपासितव्यं स य एतदेवं वेदाभि हैनं सर्वाणि भूतानि संवाञ्छन्ति ॥४-६॥	taddha tadvanaṃ nāma tadvanamityupāsītavyaṃ sa ya etadevaṃ vedābhi hainaṃ sarvāṇi bhūtāni saṃvāñchanti 4-6
उपनिषदं भोब्रूहीत्युक्ता त उपनिषदब्राह्मीं वाव त उपनिषदमब्रूमेति ॥४-७॥	upaniṣadam bhobrūhītyuktā ta upaniṣadbrāhmīṃ vāva ta upaniṣadamabrūmeti 4-7
तस्यैतपोदमः कर्मेति प्रतिष्ठा वेदाः सर्वाङ्गानि सत्यमायतनम् ॥४-८॥	tasyaitapodamaḥ karmeti pratiṣṭhā vedāḥ sarvāṅgāni satyamāyatanam 4-8
योवा एतामेवं वेदापहत्य पाप्मानमनन्तेस्वर्गे लोके ज्येयेप्रतिष्ठति प्रतिष्ठति ॥४-९॥	yovā etāmevaṃ vedāpahatya pāpmānamanante svarge loka jyeyepратиष्ठति प्रतिष्ठति 4-9

REFERENCES

Upaniṣads

Eight Upaniṣads With the Commentary of Śaṅkarācārya, Translated bt Swami Gambhirananda, Advaita Ashrama, 2016.

112 Upaniṣads, Edited by K. L. Joshi, O. N. Bimali, Bindiya Trivedi, Parimal Publications, 2016.

The Thirteen Principal Upanishads, by Robert Ernest Hume, Oxford University Press.

The Upanishads, Dean Brown, Philosophical Research Society, 1996.

<https://upanishads.org.in/>

<https://youtu.be/wng4v0SS8hA?si=zzRn8hj3UHRM-jXy>

Sanskrit Language

The Cambridge Introduction to Sanskrit by A. M. Ruppel, Cambridge University press 2017.

<https://www.cambridge-sanskrit.org/>

Declension-Conjugation-Word Meaning- Word Formation Information Database

The Sanskrit Heritage Site, Gérard Huet 1994-2026.

<https://sanskrit.inria.fr/index.fr.html>